

Register

1. Active organizational activities (conference organizing committee, preparation of SSA, editor of book publications, organization of edifying events) I.....	4
2. Active organizational activities (conference organizing committee, preparation of SSA, editor of book publications, organization of edifying events) II.....	6
3. Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes I.....	8
4. Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes II.....	10
5. Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes III.....	12
6. Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes IV.....	14
7. Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes V.....	16
8. Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes I.....	18
9. Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes II.....	20
10. Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes III.....	22
11. Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes IV.....	24
12. Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes V.....	26
13. Co-investigator of a domestic research project.....	28
14. Co-investigator of a foreign research project.....	30
15. Completion of a study stay abroad (at least 1 month).....	32
16. Completion of domestic/foreign internship (at least 1 month).....	34
17. Diplomacy in International Relations.....	36
18. Dissertation Thesis.....	38
19. Elaboration of a review for SSA I.....	40
20. Elaboration of a review for SSA II.....	42
21. Elaboration of a review for SSA III.....	44
22. Elaboration of a review for the bachelor's thesis I.....	46
23. Elaboration of a review for the bachelor's thesis II.....	48
24. Elaboration of a review for the bachelor's thesis III.....	50
25. International Law and European Union Law.....	52
26. International Organizations.....	54
27. International Relations.....	56
28. Knowledge Economy and International Relations in the 21st Century.....	58
29. Methodology of Social Science.....	61
30. Participation in another domestic project (educational, mobility, institutional).....	64
31. Participation in another foreign project (educational, mobility, institutional).....	66
32. Pedagogical output of publishing activity (P1) as a whole.....	68
33. Pedagogical output of publishing activity (P2) as a part of a textbook or scriptum.....	70
34. Political Geography.....	72
35. Presentation at an international scientific conference I.....	75
36. Presentation at an international scientific conference II.....	77
37. Presentation at an international scientific conference III.....	79
38. Presentation at an international scientific conference IV.....	81
39. Presentation at an international scientific conference V.....	83
40. Scientific output of publishing activities (V1) as a whole (monograph).....	85

41. Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	87
42. Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	89
43. Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	91
44. Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	93
45. Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	95
46. Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	97
47. Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	99
48. Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	101
49. Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	103
50. Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	105
51. Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	107
52. Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	109
53. Security Policy.....	111
54. Selective subjects from pre-trial studies.....	113
55. Specialized Communication in English.....	114
56. Specialized Communication in French.....	116
57. Specialized Communication in German.....	118
58. Specialized Communication in Russian.....	120
59. Specialized Communication in Spanish.....	122
60. Specialized output of publishing activities (O1) as a whole (book publication).....	124
61. Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	126
62. Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	128
63. Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	130
64. Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper)not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	132
65. Specialized output of publishing activity (O2)as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper)not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	134
66. Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	136
67. Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	138
68. Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	140
69. Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.....	142
70. Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.....	144

71. Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	146
72. Specialized output of publishing activity(O2)as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper)not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.....	148
73. Specialized review I.....	150
74. Specialized review II.....	152
75. Supervision of SSA I.....	154
76. Supervision of SSA II.....	156
77. Supervision of SSA III.....	158
78. Supervision of bachelor thesis I.....	160
79. Supervision of bachelor thesis II.....	162
80. Supervision of bachelor thesis III.....	164
81. The Future of Security Research in the Social Science.....	166
82. Theories of Multiculturalism.....	168
83. US Foreign Policy.....	170
84. Written dissertation exam and dissertation exam.....	173

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-AOČ1	Course name: Active organizational activities (conference organizing committee, preparation of SSA, editor of book publications, organization of edifying events) I
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Membership in the organizing committee of the event and active participation in the process of preparation, course and evaluation of the scientific event and / or compilation and editorial activities - 100%	
Learning objectives: The student has an overview of different types of social events and is familiar with their peculiarities. He/she knows the ways of technical and organizational support of events. He / she knows the basics of successful planning, organization and social protocol. Through active participation, he/she acquires expanding theoretical knowledge and practical skills in the field of preparation, implementation and evaluation of a scientific or other social event. He/ she is able to ensure the creation of an electronic environment for the publication of information and instructions related to the organization of the event, marketing and registration. He/she has experience in the field of effective financial planning, is able to prepare a budget, time schedule of event and provide catering. He/she is able to compile the program of the event and moderate the event or one of its parts, which improves his/her communication and presentation skills. The student also has the competence to perform editorial activities and is ready to coordinate collective organizational activities and to actively, professionally and creatively work in organizational teams of social and scientific events at various levels of management.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Financing of an organized event. 2. Coordination activity and division of tasks. 3. Preparation of the virtual environment for the registration of applications, contributions and payments. 4. Preparation of the invitation and addressing potential participants. 5. Compilation of the event program and catering. 6. Management of the event or its parts.	

Page: 2	
7. Event evaluation.	
8. Editorial activities	
Recommended literature:	
1. ŠPAČEK, L.: Moderní etiketa. Praha: Mladá fronta, 2019	
2. ŠPAČEK, L.: Byznys etiketa a komunikace. Praha: Euromedia Group, 2021	
3. TAYLOROVÁ, S.: E-mailová etiketa. Praha: Nakladatelství Universum, 2010	
4. TÓTH, L.: Protokol a etiketa v diplomacii a obchode. [S. I.]: THB spoločnosť, 1994	
5. https://spolocenskaetiketa.sk/	
6. https://rabatt.events/sk/ako-zorganizovat-podujatie	
7. https://www.trend.sk/biznis/7-tipov-ako-zorganizovat-jedinecnu-konferenci	
Language of instruction:	
Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load:	
total: 90 hours, of which:	
active organizational activity of the event (preparation, implementation, evaluation) or editorial activity: 90 hours	
Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 2	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-AOČ2	Course name: Active organizational activities (conference organizing committee, preparation of SSA, editor of book publications, organization of edifying events II)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Membership in the organizing committee of the event and active participation in the process of preparation, course and evaluation of the scientific event and / or compilation and editorial activities - 100%	
Learning objectives: The student has an overview of different types of social events and is familiar with their peculiarities. He/she knows the ways of technical and organizational support of events. He / she knows the basics of successful planning, organization and social protocol. Through active participation, he/she acquires expanding theoretical knowledge and practical skills in the field of preparation, implementation and evaluation of a scientific or other social event. He/ she is able to ensure the creation of an electronic environment for the publication of information and instructions related to the organization of the event, marketing and registration. He/she has experience in the field of effective financial planning, is able to prepare a budget, time schedule of event and provide catering. He/she is able to compile the program of the event and moderate the event or one of its parts, which improves his/her communication and presentation skills. The student also has the competence to perform editorial activities and is ready to coordinate collective organizational activities and to actively, professionally and creatively work in organizational teams of social and scientific events at various levels of management.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Financing of an organized event. 2. Coordination activity and division of tasks. 3. Preparation of the virtual environment for the registration of applications, contributions and payments. 4. Preparation of the invitation and addressing potential participants. 5. Compilation of the event program and catering. 6. Management of the event or its parts.	

Page: 2	
7. Event evaluation.	
8. Editorial activities	
Recommended literature:	
1. ŠPAČEK, L.: Moderní etiketa. Praha: Mladá fronta, 2019	
2. ŠPAČEK, L.: Byznys etiketa a komunikace. Praha: Euromedia Group, 2021	
3. TAYLOROVÁ, S.: E-mailová etiketa. Praha: Nakladatelství Universum, 2010	
4. TÓTH, L.: Protokol a etiketa v diplomacii a obchode. [S. I.]: THB spoločnosť, 1994	
5. https://spolocenskaetiketa.sk/	
6. https://rabatt.events/sk/ako-zorganizovat-podujatie	
7. https://www.trend.sk/biznis/7-tipov-ako-zorganizovat-jedinecnu-konferenciu	
Language of instruction:	
Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load:	
total: 90 hours, of which:	
active organizational activity of the event (preparation, implementation, evaluation) or editorial activity: 90 hours	
Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 2	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-CCI1	Course name: Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activity registered in citation indices, registered in the database of publishing activity and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Citation index. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/	

3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: <http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/scientometrie-v-praxi.html>
4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. STAHLSCHEMIDT, S. – STEPHEN, D.: Comparison of Web of Science, Scopus and Dimensions databases. Hannover: DZHW, 2020. Dostupné na: <https://bibliometrie.info/downloads/DZHW-Comparison-DIM-SCP-WOS.PDF>
6. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>
7. <https://uk.sav.sk/pre-vedcov/hodnotenie-publikacnych-vystupov/citacna-databaza-wos-a-scopus/citacna-analyza/>
8. <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c%cl%c3%a1nky/clanek662/>
9. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/230646373_Citation_Index_and_Impact_factor
10. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEMRLSYiQZ8>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 90 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations to publication output in the citation indexes and registration of citations in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 90 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 4

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-CCI2	Course name: Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activity registered in citation indices, registered in the database of publishing activity and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Citation index. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/	

3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: <http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/scientometrie-v-praxi.html>
4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. STAHLSCHEMIDT, S. – STEPHEN, D.: Comparison of Web of Science, Scopus and Dimensions databases. Hannover: DZHW, 2020. Dostupné na: <https://bibliometrie.info/downloads/DZHW-Comparison-DIM-SCP-WOS.PDF>
6. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>
7. <https://uk.sav.sk/pre-vedcov/hodnotenie-publikacnych-vystupov/citacna-databaza-wos-a-scopus/citacna-analyza/>
8. <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8cl%c3%a1nky/clanek662/>
9. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/230646373_Citation_Index_and_Impact_factor
10. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEMRLSYiQZ8>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 90 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations to publication output in the citation indexes and registration of citations in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 90 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-CCI3	Course name: Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activity registered in citation indices, registered in the database of publishing activity and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Citation index. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/	

3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: <http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/scientometrie-v-praxi.html>
4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. STAHLSCHEMIDT, S. – STEPHEN, D.: Comparison of Web of Science, Scopus and Dimensions databases. Hannover: DZHW, 2020. Dostupné na: <https://bibliometrie.info/downloads/DZHW-Comparison-DIM-SCP-WOS.PDF>
6. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>
7. <https://uk.sav.sk/pre-vedcov/hodnotenie-publikacnych-vystupov/citacna-databaza-wos-a-scopus/citacna-analyza/>
8. <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8cl%c3%a1nky/clanek662/>
9. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/230646373_Citation_Index_and_Impact_factor
10. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEMRLSYiQZ8>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 90 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations to publication output in the citation indexes and registration of citations in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 90 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-CCI4	Course name: Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes IV.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activity registered in citation indices, registered in the database of publishing activity and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Citation index. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/	

3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: <http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/scientometrie-v-praxi.html>
4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. STAHLSCHEMIDT, S. – STEPHEN, D.: Comparison of Web of Science, Scopus and Dimensions databases. Hannover: DZHW, 2020. Dostupné na: <https://bibliometrie.info/downloads/DZHW-Comparison-DIM-SCP-WOS.PDF>
6. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>
7. <https://uk.sav.sk/pre-vedcov/hodnotenie-publikacnych-vystupov/citacna-databaza-wos-a-scopus/citacna-analyza/>
8. <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8cl%c3%a1nky/clanek662/>
9. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/230646373_Citation_Index_and_Impact_factor
10. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEMRLSYiQZ8>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 90 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations to publication output in the citation indexes and registration of citations in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 90 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-CCI5	Course name: Citation in the publication registered in citation indexes V.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activity registered in citation indices, registered in the database of publishing activity and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Citation index. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/	

3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: <http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/scientometrie-v-praxi.html>
4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. STAHLSCHEMIDT, S. – STEPHEN, D.: Comparison of Web of Science, Scopus and Dimensions databases. Hannover: DZHW, 2020. Dostupné na: <https://bibliometrie.info/downloads/DZHW-Comparison-DIM-SCP-WOS.PDF>
6. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>
7. <https://uk.sav.sk/pre-vedcov/hodnotenie-publikacnych-vystupov/citacna-databaza-wos-a-scopus/citacna-analyza/>
8. <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c%cl%c3%a1nky/clanek662/>
9. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/230646373_Citation_Index_and_Impact_factor
10. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEMRLSYiQZ8>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 90 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations to publication output in the citation indexes and registration of citations in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 90 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-C1	Course name: Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activities not registered in citation indexes, registered in the database of publishing activities and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities not registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/ Strana: 2 3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/	

scientometrie-v praxi.html 4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 30 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations for publication output and preparation of a list of citations for registration in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 30 hour

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-C2	Course name: Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activities not registered in citation indexes, registered in the database of publishing activities and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities not registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/ Strana: 2 3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/	

scientometrie-v praxi.html 4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 30 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations for publication output and preparation of a list of citations for registration in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 8

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-C3	Course name: Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activities not registered in citation indexes, registered in the database of publishing activities and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities not registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8c1%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/ Strana: 2 3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/	

scientometrie-v praxi.html 4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 30 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations for publication output and preparation of a list of citations for registration in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-C4	Course name: Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes IV.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activities not registered in citation indexes, registered in the database of publishing activities and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities not registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8cl%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/ Strana: 2 3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/	

scientometrie-v praxi.html 4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 30 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations for publication output and preparation of a list of citations for registration in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-C5	Course name: Citation in the publication, including citation in the publication registered in other databases except citation indexes V.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Citation in domestic or foreign output of publishing activities not registered in citation indexes, registered in the database of publishing activities and responses of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student is able to publish outputs achieving recognition in the form of their citation in domestic or foreign outputs of publishing activities not registered in citation indices. At the same time, the student strengthens his / her competence to communicate with the academic community, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively and proves to be member of the scientific community	
Brief outline of the course: Citation, forms and types of citations in scientific literature. Citation as part of scientometrics. Open access and its opportunities to increase the citation rate of publications. Possibilities of increasing the readability and citation rate of publications (participation in domestic conferences, publishing in top-quality peer-reviewed scientific journals, use of social media, and professional networks/platforms for dissemination of publications). Active search for citations of own publications and possibilities of their monitoring and evaluation. Evidence of citations in the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ONDRIŠOVÁ, M.: Bibliometria. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2011. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kkiv/Granty_a_projekty/Inwent/bibliometria_ondrisova.pdf 2. BELLÉROVÁ, B.: Bibliometria a jej miesto pri hodnotení vedy. In ITlib. Roč. 9, 1/2009. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/%c4%8cl%c3%a1nky/clanek1129/ Strana: 2 3. DRÁBER, P.: Scientometrie v praxi. In Akademický bulletin. Oficiální časopis Akademie věd ČR. Roč. 8, 2/1998. Dostupné na: http://abicko.avcr.cz/archiv/1998/2/obsah/	

scientometrie-v praxi.html 4. ŽIAKOVÁ, Z.: Scientometria a jej význam pre vedcov. In Informačný bulletin ÚK SAV, vol. XLVI, no. 1/2019. Dostupné na: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/071114332.%20Scientometria%20a%20jej%20v%C3%BDznam%20pre%20vedcov.pdf>
5. <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/bibliometria/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 30 hours, of which:

administration of records of publication output in the database of the University Library of the MBU, search for citations for publication output and preparation of a list of citations for registration in the database of outputs of publishing activities and responses in the University Library of the MBU: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-SDVVP	Course name: Co-investigator of a domestic research project
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: participation in solving domestic research project and evaluation of assigned tasks arising from the set project objectives: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the specifics of the project and actively, responsibly and effectively solves various tasks arising from the project objectives. In finding the necessary solutions, he / she can make appropriate use of scientific approach methodology, as well as the acquired knowledge and skills. He/she is able to cooperate productively with other project researchers, thus improving his/her teamwork skills. In line with the objectives of the research / project, he/she produces relevant publications (himself/ herself or in co-authorship) demonstrating his/her ability to disseminate research results in an effective way. At the same time, he/she can strengthen and create domestic and foreign institutional partnerships.	
Brief outline of the course: The student participates in the solution of the project in cooperation with the project leader and members of the project team, with whom he implements specific research activities, including publication outputs.	
Recommended literature: according to the nature of the researched issue	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: project preparation and project documentation: 20 hours involvement in the solution of the project in the form of specific research and publication activities: 130 hours	

Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 25	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-SZVVP	Course name: Co-investigator of a foreign research project
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: participation in solving a foreign (international) research project and evaluation of assigned tasks arising from the set project objectives: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the specifics of the project and actively, responsibly and effectively solves various tasks arising from the project objectives. In finding the necessary solutions, he/she is able to make appropriate use of the methodology of the scientific approach, as well as the acquired knowledge and skills. He/she is able to work productively with other project researchers, thus improving his/her teamwork skills. In line with the objectives of the research / project, he/she produces relevant publications (by himself/herself or in co-authorship) demonstrating his/her ability to disseminate research results in an effective way. At the same time, he /her can strengthen and create domestic and foreign institutional partnerships.	
Brief outline of the course: The student participates in the solution of the project in cooperation with the project leader and members of the project team, with whom he implements specific research activities, including publication outputs.	
Recommended literature: according to the nature of the researched issue	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes: student time load: total: 300 hours, of which: project preparation and project documentation: 20 hours involvement in the solution of the project in the form of specific research and publication activities: 280 hours	

Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 25	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ZŠP	Course name: Completion of a study stay abroad (at least 1 month)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The study stay abroad can be carried out for the purpose of study, research or summer schools. It takes place at an educational or research institution of own choice. The scope of the study stay abroad is at least 1 month. It can also be realized through e-mobility and within various mobility and scholarship programs (eg National Scholarship Program, Erasmus +, SAIA, CEEPUS, Austria-Slovakia Action, Fulbright, DAAD, Visegrad Fund, government scholarships resulting from bilateral intergovernmental cooperation agreements,...). The student contacts his / her supervisor electronically at least once every two weeks and briefly informs him/her about the course of the study stay. a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Passing a stay abroad in the range of min. 1 month, confirmation (certificate, evaluation report, etc.) of the receiving institution about the completion of the study stay, elaboration of the final report: 100 %	
Learning objectives: By completing a study stay abroad, the student learns about the system of scientific and pedagogical work at the visited workplace. He/she will gain new, expanding knowledge that he/she can synthesize and apply in the teaching process. He/she will acquire a broader knowledge of professional terminology in a foreign language and increase his/her potential in the field of scientific cooperation and the creation of publications with foreign partners. He/she will develop his/her professional, social, communication and presentation skills and strengthen his/her employability.	
Brief outline of the course: According to the study stay plan.	
Recommended literature: https://www.erasmusplus.sk/ www.saia.sk https://ceepus.saia.sk/ https://www.aktion.saia.sk/ Strana: 2 https://www.stipendia.sk/	

www.fulbright.sk www.visegradfund.org www.britishcouncil.sk https://www.daad.de/de/ www.euraxess.sk www.osf.sk www.internships-4u.com www.4icu.org https://european-union.europa.eu/live-work-study/studying-and-training-eu_sk	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 300 hours, of which: selection of the host institution and administrative activities associated with the implementation of the study stay: 30 hours acquaintance with the institution and its scientific direction: 10 hours self-study (study of professional / scientific literature related to the topic of the dissertation etc.), participation in educational activities of the host institution: 248 hours final report preparation: 12 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 13	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-STÁŽ	Course name: Completion of domestic/foreign internship (at least 1 month)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: An internship may be carried out for the purpose of study or research. It is carried out according to one's own choice in an organization or institution whose main activity is connected with the field of study. The scope of the internship is at least 1 month. Foreign internship can be realized within various mobility and scholarship programs. The student contacts his / her supervisor electronically at least once every two weeks and briefly informs him/her about the course of the internship. a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: completion of a foreign / domestic internship in the range of min. 1 month confirmed (certificate, etc.) by the receiving institution and preparation of the final report: 100 %	
Learning objectives: By completing the internship, the student learns about the system of work at the visited workplace. He/she will gain new, expanding knowledge that he/she can synthesize and apply in the teaching process. At the same time, he/she will develop his/her practical, professional, social, communication and presentation skills and strengthen its employability.	
Brief outline of the course: according to the placement plan and the activities carried out within the placement	
Recommended literature: According to the focus of the internship and the thematic focus of the dissertation.	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 300 hours, of which: selection of the host institution and administrative activities related to the implementation of the placement: 30 hours acquaintance with the institution and its direction: 10 hours self-study and internship activities at the host institution: 248 hours preparation of the final report: 12 hours	

Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 30	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-DMV	Course name: Diplomacy in International Relations
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Continuous assessment: 40/100 points Elaboration of a research task: 0-40 points b) final assessment: Final assessment: 60/100 points Oral exam: 0-60 points	
Learning objectives: After completing the course, the student is able to identify the most important challenges of present diplomacy, concretely to analyze the present importance and potential of diplomatic missions as actors in bilateral diplomacy, as well as the present importance and potential of EU delegations as actors in EU diplomacy. At the same time, he is able to analyze the possibilities and limits of diplomacy in relations between states without diplomatic relations.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Bilateral diplomacy and functions of diplomatic missions. Globalization, integration and other factors affecting the functioning and organization of bilateral diplomacy and the functions of diplomatic missions as actors in bilateral diplomacy in contemporary international relations. 2. European Union diplomacy and the functions of the EU's permanent diplomatic bodies. Reform of the EU diplomatic service after the Lisbon Treaty and its impact on the functioning of EU delegations - EU permanent diplomatic bodies accredited to third countries and to international organizations. Present challenges and problems of the European External Action Service: impact of the EEAS on the functioning of the national diplomatic services of the EU Member States, potential and limits of EU delegations in the field of consular activities, potential and limits of EU diplomatic activities within other international organizations (UN, WTO and others)... 3. Diplomacy without diplomatic relations and its specifics. Diplomacy among non-recognizing states and its limits and specifics - diplomacy of Kosovo and Taiwan as case studies.	
Recommended literature: BARSTON, R. P.: Modern Diplomacy. Fourth Edition. Routledge, New York 2014.	

KLEINER, J.: Diplomatic Practice. Between Tradition and Innovation. World Scientific Publishing, Singapore 2010.
 PAJTINKA, E.: Slovník diplomacie. PAMIKO, Bratislava 2013.
 PAJTINKA, E.: Základy teórie a praxe diplomacie. PAMIKO, Bratislava, 2015.
 PANCRACIO, J.-P.: Dictionnaire de la diplomatie. Dalloz, Paris 2007.
 RANA, K. S.: Bilateral Diplomacy. DiploHandbooks, Geneva, 2007.

Language of instruction:

Slovak and English

Notes: student time load:

150 hours, including:
 - lectures: 26 hours,
 - elaboration of a research task: 62 hours
 - self-study - 62 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., PhDr. Erik Pajtinka, PhD., doc. PhDr. Peter Rosputinský, PhD.

Last changed: 02.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-DPO	Course name: Dissertation Thesis
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 40	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Defense of the dissertation at the commission for dissertation defenses: 100 %	
Learning objectives: Student will use the acquired knowledge and skills in determining the subject and object, goals and methodology of research in the dissertation. Student is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of the selection unit and in the collection of primary and secondary data. He / she is able to appropriately combine quantitative and qualitative methods of scientific research with regard to its subject and objectives. The doctoral student critically evaluates the achieved results and is able to make corrections at any stage of the research. Based on the obtained data, he / she will prepare a thesis in accordance with existing rules and in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity. It responds adequately to the comments of opponents and defends the thesis in the commission for the defense of dissertations.	
Brief outline of the course: Selection and determination of the dissertation topic. Selection and study of scientific literature. Determination of research working methods, defining the subject, goals, tasks and hypotheses of research. Operationalization and interpretation of the concepts. Verification and selection of data collection methodology. Data collection and evaluation. Logical procedure of generalization and critical evaluation of research results. Elaboration of the content of the dissertation. Creation of the text of the dissertation, continuous and final assessment of the dissertation. Insertion of the dissertation into the academic information system. Study of supervisor's and opponent's reviews. Preparation of author's abstract and electronic presentation. Defense of the dissertation at the commission for dissertation defenses.	
Recommended literature: 1. The Academic Policies and Procedures of Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica for Students in Study Programmes Accredited from 1. 1. 2013 2. Act no. 131/2002 of the Codex of Acts on Higher Education Institutions and on Amendments to Other Acts 3. Directive No. 7/2021 on doctoral studies at Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	

4. Directive no. 9/2021 on final, rigorous and habilitation theses at Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 1200 hours, of which:

processing of the dissertation work variant: 700 hours

incorporation of comments of the supervisor and proposals of the dissertation examination

commission: 280 hours

compilation of the author's abstract: 23 hours

preparation for the defense and electronic presentation creation: 195 hours

dissertation defense before the commission for dissertation defenses: 2 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 36

A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
55.56	33.33	5.56	5.56	0.0	0.0

Instructor:

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PŠVOČ1	Course name: Elaboration of a review for SSA I.
Type, extent and method of instruction:	
Form of instruction:	
Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)	
Recommended number of periods:	
Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
a) continuous assessment: not implemented	
b) final assessment: Elaboration of the opponent's assessment of the student's scientific and professional activity and its presentation in the evaluation committee: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the criteria for evaluating the SSA thesis. He/she knows the methodology of processing and evaluation of student theses and appropriately implements it in assessing the quality of the submitted SSA thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge, he/ she eruditely evaluates the individual attributes of the submitted SSA thesis. He/she can assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, the use of scientific methods, formal editing, content and work with literature. He/she is professionally qualified to critically analyze the professional text and prepare a review of SSA thesis.	
Brief outline of the course:	
1. Assessment of individual attributes of the submitted SSA thesis (evaluation of student motivation, set goals, choice of methodological apparatus, work with literature, thesis structure, content and formal level of thesis)	
2. Elaboration of an opponent's review on the SSA thesis	
3. Possible presentation of the review in the evaluation committee.	
Recommended literature:	
1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998	
2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005	
3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	
4. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf	
5. Odporúčaná štruktúra, formálne požiadavky práce ŠVOČ a vzor práce ŠVOČ. Dostupné na: https://www.fpvmv.umb.sk/studenti/studentska-vedecka-odborna-cinnost	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: assessment of ŠVOČ attributes: 84 hours elaboration of the opponent's report and its possible presentation in the evaluation committee: 6 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PŠVOČ2	Course name: Elaboration of a review for SSA II.
Type, extent and method of instruction:	
Form of instruction:	
Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)	
Recommended number of periods:	
Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
a) continuous assessment: not implemented	
b) final assessment: Elaboration of the opponent's assessment of the student's scientific and professional activity and its presentation in the evaluation committee: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the criteria for evaluating the SSA thesis. He/she knows the methodology of processing and evaluation of student theses and appropriately implements it in assessing the quality of the submitted SSA thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge, he/ she eruditely evaluates the individual attributes of the submitted SSA thesis. He/she can assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, the use of scientific methods, formal editing, content and work with literature. He/she is professionally qualified to critically analyze the professional text and prepare a review of SSA thesis.	
Brief outline of the course:	
1. Assessment of individual attributes of the submitted SSA thesis (evaluation of student motivation, set goals, choice of methodological apparatus, work with literature, thesis structure, content and formal level of thesis)	
2. Elaboration of an opponent's review on the SSA thesis	
3. Possible presentation of the review in the evaluation committee.	
Recommended literature:	
1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998	
2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005	
3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	
4. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf	
5. Odporúčaná štruktúra, formálne požiadavky práce ŠVOČ a vzor práce ŠVOČ. Dostupné na: https://www.fpvmv.umb.sk/studenti/studentska-vedecka-odborna-cinnost	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: assessment of ŠVOČ attributes: 84 hours elaboration of the opponent's report and its possible presentation in the evaluation committee: 6 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PŠVOČ3	Course name: Elaboration of a review for SSA III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the opponent's assessment of the student's scientific and professional activity and its presentation in the evaluation committee: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the criteria for evaluating the SSA thesis. He/she knows the methodology of processing and evaluation of student theses and appropriately implements it in assessing the quality of the submitted SSA thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge, he/ she eruditely evaluates the individual attributes of the submitted SSA thesis. He/she can assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, the use of scientific methods, formal editing, content and work with literature. He/she is professionally qualified to critically analyze the professional text and prepare a review of SSA thesis.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of individual attributes of the submitted SSA thesis (evaluation of student motivation, set goals, choice of methodological apparatus, work with literature, thesis structure, content and formal level of thesis) 2. Elaboration of an opponent's review on the SSA thesis 3. Possible presentation of the review in the evaluation committee.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf 5. Odporúčaná štruktúra, formálne požiadavky práce ŠVOČ a vzor práce ŠVOČ. Dostupné na: https://www.fpvmv.umb.sk/studenti/studentska-vedecka-odborna-cinnost	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: assessment of ŠVOČ attributes: 84 hours elaboration of the opponent's report and its possible presentation in the evaluation committee: 6 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PBP1	Course name: Elaboration of a review for the bachelor's thesis I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the opponent's opinion of the bachelor thesis and its registration in AIS2: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the criteria for evaluating the bachelor's thesis. He/she knows the methodology of processing and evaluation of student theses and appropriately implements it in assessing the quality of the submitted bachelor's thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge, he/ she eruditely evaluates the individual attributes of the submitted bachelor's thesis. He/she can assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, the use of scientific methods, formal editing, content and work with literature. He/she is professionally qualified to critically analyze the professional text and to elaborate a review of bachelor's thesis.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of individual attributes of the submitted bachelor thesis (evaluation of student motivation, set goals, choice of methodological apparatus, work with literature, thesis structure, content and formal level of the thesis) 2. Elaboration of opponent's review of the bachelor thesis 3. Registration of the review in AIS2.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB 5. Metodické usmernenie FPVaMV UMB spresňujúce formálne náležitosti bakalárskych a diplomových prác 6. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: assessment of bachelor thesis attributes: 80 hours elaboration of the opponent's report and its registration in AIS2: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 35	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PBP2	Course name: Elaboration of a review for the bachelor's thesis II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the opponent's opinion of the bachelor thesis and its registration in AIS2: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the criteria for evaluating the bachelor's thesis. He/she knows the methodology of processing and evaluation of student theses and appropriately implements it in assessing the quality of the submitted bachelor's thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge, he/ she eruditely evaluates the individual attributes of the submitted bachelor's thesis. He/she can assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, the use of scientific methods, formal editing, content and work with literature. He/she is professionally qualified to critically analyze the professional text and to elaborate a review of bachelor's thesis.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of individual attributes of the submitted bachelor thesis (evaluation of student motivation, set goals, choice of methodological apparatus, work with literature, thesis structure, content and formal level of the thesis) 2. Elaboration of opponent's review of the bachelor thesis 3. Registration of the review in AIS2.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB 5. Metodické usmernenie FPVaMV UMB spresňujúce formálne náležitosti bakalárskych a diplomových prác 6. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: assessment of bachelor thesis attributes: 80 hours elaboration of the opponent's report and its registration in AIS2: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 2	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PBP3	Course name: Elaboration of a review for the bachelor's thesis III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the opponent's opinion of the bachelor thesis and its registration in AIS2: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the criteria for evaluating the bachelor's thesis. He/she knows the methodology of processing and evaluation of student theses and appropriately implements it in assessing the quality of the submitted bachelor's thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge, he/ she eruditely evaluates the individual attributes of the submitted bachelor's thesis. He/she can assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, the use of scientific methods, formal editing, content and work with literature. He/she is professionally qualified to critically analyze the professional text and to elaborate a review of bachelor's thesis.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of individual attributes of the submitted bachelor thesis (evaluation of student motivation, set goals, choice of methodological apparatus, work with literature, thesis structure, content and formal level of the thesis) 2. Elaboration of opponent's review of the bachelor thesis 3. Registration of the review in AIS2.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB 5. Metodické usmernenie FPVaMV UMB spresňujúce formálne náležitosti bakalárskych a diplomových prác 6. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: assessment of bachelor thesis attributes: 80 hours elaboration of the opponent's report and its registration in AIS2: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 01.06.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MPPEÚ	Course name: International Law and European Union Law
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 9	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student: 1. independently analyzes the sources of international law and applies them to current issues of international relations with a legal dimension; 2. applies theoretical knowledge in a practical manner, if possible in relation to his/her dissertation thesis's topic; 3. assesses the perspectives of resolving conflicts, solving of global problems and other matters of interest to the international community or part thereof from the perspective of international law. a) continuous assessment: written thesis (20 pages) - 50 points b) final assessment: thesis defense - 50 points	
Learning objectives:	
Brief outline of the course: International treaty law; the law of peaceful settlement of disputes; diplomatic law; consular law; the law of armed conflict; international criminal law; environmental law; human rights law; the law of the European Union.	
Recommended literature: 1. AUST, A.: Handbook of International Law. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005 2. BARKER, J. C.: International Law and International Relations. London: Continuum, 2004 3. CRAWFORD, J.: The Creation of States in International Law. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2007 4. JANKU, M., JANKU, L.: Právo EU po Lisabonské smlouvě. Key Publishing, 2015 5. KLABBERS, J.: International Law. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015 6. MURPHY, S. D.: Principles of International Law. St. Paul: WEST, 2012 7. SVAČEK, O.: Mezinárodní trestní soud (2005-2017). Praha: C. H. BECK, 2017 8. ŠTURMA, P.: Mezinárodní trestní soud a stíhání zločinů podle mezinárodního práva. Praha: Nakladatelství Karolinum, 2002 9. ŠTURMA, P. a kol.: Mezinárodní právo a státní území. Praha: Univerzita Karlova v Praze, Právnická fakulta, 2016	

10. ŠTURMA, P., ČEPELKA, Č., BALAŠ, V.: Právo mezinárodních smluv. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2011
11. TOMÁŠEK, M., TÝČ, V., PETRLÍK, D.: Právo Evropské unie. Praha: LEGES, 2021
12. TÝČ, V.: Základy práva Evropské unie pro ekonomy. Praha: Leges, 2017
13. ŠTURMA, P. a kol.: Mezinárodní právo životního prostředí. I. část (obecná). Beroun: Eva Rozkotová – IFEC, 2008
14. DAMOHORSKÝ, M. a kol.: Mezinárodní právo životního prostředí. II. část (zvláštní). Beroun: Eva Rozkotová – IFEC, 2008

Language of instruction:

Slovak and English

Notes:student time load:

150 hours:

consultations (lectures, seminars): 26 hours

self-study: 124 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 38

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
68.42	21.05	10.53	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Peter Rosputinský, PhD.

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MEO	Course name: International Organizations
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: written thesis (20 pages) - 50 points b) final assessment: thesis defense - 50 points	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. independently analyzes primary and secondary sources related to the issues of international organizations and other international institutions and creatively applies knowledge from these sources and other sources to current issues of the position and activities of international organizations and other international institutions; 2. applies theoretical knowledge in a practical manner, if possible in relation to the topic of his/her dissertation; 3. assess the position and perspectives of international organizations and other international institutions in the structure of the world political system and their impact on the resolution of conflicts, the solving of global problems and other matters of interest to the international community or part thereof. 	
Brief outline of the course: United Nations Organisation; specialized agencies of the UN system; Council of Europe; North Atlantic Treaty Organization; Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe; non-European international regional organizations; international cooperative institutions in the Central European area; international NGOs.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALVAREZ, J. E.: The Impact of International Organizations on International Law. Leiden: Brill/Nijhoff, 2017 2. AMERASINGHE, C. F.: Principles of the institutional law of international organizations. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005 3. DAVIES, M. D. V.: The Administration of International Organizations. Top Down and Bottom Up. London and New York: Routledge, 2017 4. GASBARRI, L. The Concept of an International Organization in International Law. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2021 	

5. HURD, I.: International Organizations. Politics, Law, Practice. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2014
6. KLABBERS, J.: An Introduction to International Organizations Law. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015
7. KLABBERS, J. and WALLEDAHL, Å. (eds.) Research Handbook on the Law of International Organizations. Cheltenham and Northampton: Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, 2011
8. LOUIS, M., MAERTENS, L.: Why International Organizations Hate Politics. London and New York: ROUTLEDGE, 2021
9. PEASE, K. S.: International Organizations: perspectives on governance in the twenty-first century. Upper Saddle River: Pearson, 2009
10. SHERMERS, H. G., BLOKKER, N. M.: International Institutional Law. Leiden and Boston, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2011
11. TAVARES, R.: Regional Security. The capacity of international organizations. London and New York: Routledge, 2010
12. aktuálne webstránky medzinárodných organizácií
13. Yearbook of International Organizations

Language of instruction:

Slovak and English

Notes: student time load:

150 hours:

consultations (lectures, seminars): 26 hours

self-study: 124 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
54.35	17.39	15.22	13.04	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Peter Rosputinský, PhD.

Last changed: 04.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MV	Course name: International Relations
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 9	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Elaboration of a seminar work in the form of a scientific text in the range of 10 - 12 pages of the core text (text structure: introduction, core - division into three main chapters, introduction, evaluation of the current state of researched problems, perspectives and starting points for further research of the selected issue, possible application in the dissertation process; conclusion, list of bibliographic references, appendices) - 40 points b) final assessment: Final exam - 60 points	
Learning objectives: Student correctly understands terminology in the field of international relations and uses it effectively in professional discussion. The student will understand the basic mechanisms of international relations in specific dimensions of political, economic, security and cultural relations. The student gets acquainted with the current development trends of international relations within individual dimensions and on this basis is able to define, examine and assess the impact and impact of these trends on a global and regional level.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to the study of international relations - the main directions of current thinking about international relations. 2. Basic theoretical framework of the study of international relations - 4 key debates formed in the environment of theoretical approaches applied in the field of international relations. 3. Postmodernist paradigm and its influence on the study of international relations. 4. Political dimension of international relations. Selected determinants influencing the formation of relations between actors at present (strategic thinking, methods, techniques and foreign policy strategies of selected actors). 5. Global and regional powers today. 6. Economic dimension of international relations - development of international trade relations and international economic cooperation and their manifestations in the globalized world economy. 7. International economic integration - a higher degree of international economic and economic cooperation. 8. The European Union as a global geopolitical and geoeconomic actor. 9. Security dimension of international relations. 10. Selected aspects and specifics determining the development of the global and regional security environment at present. 11. Security risks and security threats today. 12. Selected global	

problems of humanity and the approach of the international community to their solution. 13. Final summary.

Recommended literature:

Burchill, S., Liklater, A., Devetak, J., Donnelly J., Paterson M., Rues-Smit, True, J. /2005). Theories of International Relations. Dostupné na <http://lib.jnu.ac.in/sites/default/files/ReferenceFile/Theories-of-IR.pdf>

Murray, R.W.(2013) System, Society & the World: Exploring the English School of International Relations. Dostupné na: <https://www.files.ethz.ch/isn/181081/Exploring-the-English-School-e-International-Relations.pdf> 10. Picard, J (2008). How do Postmodernists Analyse International Relations? Dostupné na: <https://www.e-ir.info/2008/01/28/how-do-postmodernists-analyse-international-relations/11>. Theys, S. (2018) Introducing Constructivism in International Relations

Language of instruction:

slovak, english

Notes:student time load:

270 hours:

consist of:

full-time study - 26 hours

preparation of seminar paper - 30 hours

elaboration of seminar paper - 10 hours

preparation for presentation - 10 hours

self-study - 174 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 50

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
74.0	24.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Last changed: 16.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ZEMV	Course name: Knowledge Economy and International Relations in the 21st Century
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Elaboration of a final paper in the form of a scientific text in the range of 10 - 12 pages of the core text (text structure: introduction, core - division into three main chapters, introduction, evaluation of the current state of researched problems, perspectives and starting points for further research of the selected issue, possible application in the dissertation process; conclusion, list of bibliographic references, appendices): 40 points b) final assessment: Final exam: 60 points	
Learning objectives: The student will understand the basic theoretical and methodological basis associated with the concept of knowledge economy based on a comparison of selected approaches presented in the sources of domestic and foreign professional literature. The student understands and uses professional terminology in the process of processing professional texts (scientific outputs) and in professional discussion. The student correctly perceives and evaluates the processes of implementation of the concept of knowledge economy in the European Union and other selected actors in the world economy. On this basis, the student critically evaluates selected tools and mechanisms implemented in the process of creating a knowledge economy model at the national level and at the supranational level and is able to formulate proposals for possible improvements in functionality or more appropriate system interconnection of applied tools and measures. The student has a comprehensive framework of knowledge in the field of factors and determinants significantly affecting the current development of international economic relations and on this basis is able to make predictions of their future development.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Knowledge society and knowledge economy - selected approaches to understanding and understanding basic concepts. 2. Education as a key tool for the transformation of social and economic structures into a model of knowledge society and economy. The importance of research, development and support of innovation as key factors of economic growth and development of knowledge-oriented economy.	

3. Models of implementation of selected aspects connected with the concept of knowledge economy on the example of selected actors of the world economy.
4. European Union - an example of applying the knowledge economy model in the specific conditions of this complex transnational economic complex.
5. Strategies and approaches implemented within the European integration area and their connection to the concept of knowledge economy.
6. The process of implementing the Europe 2020 strategy and its connection to the concept of the knowledge economy.
7. Objectives and determinants of the European Union's economic growth and development agenda until 2030 and 2050 in the context of the knowledge economy.
8. Innovation performance and innovation potential of the European Union current state and forecasts for the future.
9. Specific process of implementation of the knowledge economy model in the conditions of the Slovak Republic.
10. Evaluation of the current state of the level of transformation of the Slovak economy into a model of knowledge economy.
11. Innovation performance and innovation potential of the Slovak Republic and their comparison with the V4 countries.
12. Assessment of the degree and level of competitiveness of the European Union at regional and global level and its possible strengthening in connection with the creation of a functional model of the knowledge-oriented economy within its internal economic environment.

Recommended literature:

- Čajka, P.: Regionálny rozvoj v 21. storočí. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2020. - 130 s. [7,10 AH]. - ISBN 978-80-557-1696-1
- Rýsová, L., Čajka, P., Kazanský, R.: Europe 2020 strategy and its implementation in the Slovak Republic. In Journal of security and sustainability issues. - Vilnius : Entrepreneurship and sustainability center, 2020. - ISSN 2029-7017. - Vol. 9, no. 3 (2020), pp. 961-975,
- Čajka, P., Rýsová, L.: Education and science and its importance in process of supporting economic growth and competitiveness in the European Union and Slovak Republic In Reality of politics : estimates - comments - forecasts. - Toruń : Wydawnictwo Adam Marszałek, 2019. - ISSN 2082-3959. - No. 10 (2019), pp. 11-34.
- Čajka, P., Rýsová, L.: Stratégia Európa 2020 a jej implementácia v podmienkach Slovenskej republiky = Europe 2020 strategy and its implementation in the Slovak republic. In Verejná správa a spoločnosť. - Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, Fakulta verejnej správy, 2019. - ISSN 1335-7182. - Roč. 20, č. 1 (2019), s. 5-24,
- Rýsová, L., Čajka, P.: The European Union as an actor of globalised world economy In Slovenská revue pre verejnú politiku a verejnú správu = Slovak Journal of Public Policy and Public Administration. - Trnava : Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave, 2019. - ISSN 1339-5637. - Vol. 6, no. 2 (2019), pp. 79-99.
- Rýsová, L., Kazanský, R.: Economic Security of the European Union in the Context of the Dynamics of Development of Globalised World Economy. In Security Dimensions no.39, 2021, pp. 22 - 52

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 90 hours, of which:
 full-time study: 2 hours
 individual consultations: 10 hours

self-study and preparation for the final exam: 43 hours preparation of seminar work: 35 hours							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Čajka, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD.							
Last changed: 23.05.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MESV	Course name: Methodology of Social Science
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 9	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: professional text processing for partial exam: 50 % b) final assessment: oral exam in the form of a guided interview: 50 %	
Learning objectives: <p>Knowledge: The student of the course has extensive general knowledge at the level of evaluation and also has extensive knowledge of current development priorities of the field of study and society, which serve as a basis for their own research and development, as well as for creating new knowledge. The student of the course knows the most widespread general-philosophical methodological approaches and specific scientific methods typical for research in the field of social and political sciences. The student of the course is theoretically and methodologically prepared to perform an analysis of political, international, economic and other social problems and changes and to design mechanisms and tools for their solution and optimization.</p> <p>Skills: The student is able to identify problems and priorities of development of the field of study, formulate and evaluate new hypotheses and strategies for further research in relation to the further development of political science, on the basis of knowledge of the most widespread general-philosophical methodological approaches typical for research in social and political sciences and specific research methods, he/she can evaluate theories, concepts and innovations, applies their own findings resulting from theoretical analysis and scientific research of complex and interdisciplinary nature, creatively reflects, designs, verifies and implements new research and working practices. The student is able to evaluate and logically choose specific scientific methods of basic and applied research and conceptualization of a scientific problem in the field. He practically masters the chosen research methods and uses them in the search for new procedures, analysis of relevant details and important interdisciplinary links.</p> <p>Competences: Student is characterized by critical, independent and analytical thinking in changing conditions, he/she has the ability to present research and development results to the professional community in the Slovak Republic and abroad. He takes into account social, scientific and ethical aspects when formulating research intentions and interpreting research results. He can determine the focus of research and coordinate teams in the relevant field of science in academic institutions, research, respectively analytical organizations. He is able to perform educational (pedagogical),</p>	

scientific-research and edifying activities at the university, resp. in other scientific-research or analytical institutions, to participate as an author or co-author in the publication outputs of these institutions. He is ready for lectures, seminars and exercises from selected thematic areas of the study field, evaluate students, supervise and oppose final theses for the relevant degree of study, to create new study materials and aids, can provide excursions and professional student practice in terms of organization, methodology and content.

Brief outline of the course:

1. Science, method, scientific method
2. Social reality
3. Positivism
4. Structural functionalism
5. Idealism and materialism
6. Realism and anti-realism
7. Social anthropology
8. Naturalism, anti-naturalism, pluralism
9. Behavioralism and postbehavioralism
10. Hermeneutics
11. Theory of rational choice
12. Systems theory and synergetics
13. Inductionism and deductionism

Recommended literature:

1. DELA PORTA, D., KEATING, M. Approaches and Methodologies in the Social Sciences. Cambridge: Cambridge University press, 2008, 383ps., ISBN 978-0-521-70966-8
2. OCHRANA, F. Methodology of Social Sciences. Praha: Karolinum, 2015, 144 p., ISBN 9788024630014
3. ČERNÍK, V.; VICENÍK, J. Problém rekonštrukcie sociálnych a humanitných vied. Bratislava: IRIS, 2004, 236 p. ISBN 80-89018-84-X
4. SEKERÁK, M. Úvahy o charaktere a metodológii súčasnej politickej vedy. Studia politica Slovaca. Dostupné na https://www.sav.sk/journals/upload/04211251SPS_2_2012_Diskusia_M%20Sekerak.pdf
5. KOPER, J. Defense of political science : Apologia pro politica scientia / Ján Koper. In Politické vedy = Political Sciences : časopis pre politológiu, najnovšie dejiny, medzinárodné vzťahy, bezpečnostné štúdiá : journal for political science, modern history, international relations, security studies. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2017. ISSN 1335-2741. Vol. 20, No. 1 (2017), s. 11-33.
6. KOPER, J. O statuse politológie v postdemokracii. In Občianska spoločnosť. Kam kráčaš demokracia : košické politologické dialógy / rec. Marcela Gbúrová, Peter Horváth. - 1. vyd. - Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8152-655-8. p. 101-118.
7. KOPER, J. Politická veda - áno či nie? : závery teoretickej diskusie v 60. rokoch na stránkach časopisu Nová Mysl. In Acta Universitatis Matthiae Belii : zborník Fakulty humanitných vied / zost. Alexandra Bitušiková, Daniela Fobelová ... [et al.] ; rec. Vladimír Ďurčik, Juraj Kučirek ... [et al.]. No. 2, Sekcia spoločenskovedná. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela Fakulta humanitných vied, 1998. ISBN 80-8055-173-1. p. 95-100.
8. KOPER, J. Tranzitológia ako nová forma politológie? = Transitology as a new part of political science? In Interpolis '20 / eds. Dominika Cevárová, Tomáš Beňuška ... [et al.] ; rec. Pavel Nečas, Dušan Masár, Andrea Čajková. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2020 ISBN 978-80-557-1804-0. p. 50-58.

Language of instruction: Slovak, English							
Notes:student time load: total: 270 hours, of which: full-time study: 2 hours individual consultations: 13 hours self-study: 255 hours (of which study of professional literature: 120 hours, preparation of scientific outputs: 85 hours, preparation of scientific texts for the partial exam: 50 hours)							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 70							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
64.29	22.86	11.43	1.43	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PhDr. Ján Koper, PhD.							
Last changed: 22.05.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ÚDP	Course name: Participation in another domestic project (educational, mobility, institutional)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: participation in solving another domestic project and evaluation of assigned tasks arising from the set project objectives: 100%	
Learning objectives: The student knows the specifics of the project and actively, responsibly and effectively solves various tasks arising from the project objectives. In finding the necessary solutions, he/she is able to make appropriate use of the methodology of the scientific approach, as well as the acquired knowledge and skills. He/she is able to work productively with other project researchers, thus improving his/her teamwork skills. In line with the objectives of the research / project, he/she produces relevant publications (by himself/herself or in co-authorship) demonstrating his/her ability to disseminate research results in an effective way. At the same time, he /her can strengthen and create domestic and foreign institutional partnerships.	
Brief outline of the course: The student participates in the solution of the project in cooperation with the project leader and members of the project team, with whom he implements specific research activities, including publication outputs	
Recommended literature: according to the nature of the researched issue	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 90 hours, of which: project preparation and project documentation: 15 hours involvement in the solution of the project in the form of specific research and publication activities: 75 hours	

Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ÚZP	Course name: Participation in another foreign project (educational, mobility, institutional)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 8	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: participation in solving another foreign project and evaluation of assigned tasks arising from the set project objectives: 100%	
Learning objectives: The student knows the specifics of the project and actively, responsibly and effectively solves various tasks arising from the project objectives. In finding the necessary solutions, he/she is able to make appropriate use of the methodology of the scientific approach, as well as the acquired knowledge and skills. He/she is able to work productively with other project researchers, thus improving his/her teamwork skills. In line with the objectives of the research / project, he/she produces relevant publications (by himself/herself or in co-authorship) demonstrating his/her ability to disseminate research results in an effective way. At the same time, he /her can strengthen and create domestic and foreign institutional partnerships.	
Brief outline of the course: The student participates in the solution of the project in cooperation with the project leader and members of the project team, with whom he implements specific research activities, including publication outputs.	
Recommended literature: according to the nature of the researched issue	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 240 hours, of which: project preparation and project documentation: 20 hours involvement in the solution of the project in the form of specific research and publication activities: 220 hours	

Course assessment	
The final number of assessed students: 1	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-P1	Course name: Pedagogical output of publishing activity (P1) as a whole
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 28	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: creation of textbook with a range of min. 3 AH and its publication in printed or electronic form in Slovak or English in a domestic or foreign publishing house and registration of the published text in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100%	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them creates a textbook published in printed or electronic form in a domestic or foreign publishing house. Publishing a textbook confirms his/her erudition, ability to didactically interpret current knowledge, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates written expression and strengthens the skill of critical assessment, as well as the ability to publish outputs that meet the necessary content and formal standards and principles of academic ethics.	
Brief outline of the course: Selection of methodological apparatus. Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Structure creation and text processing. Review procedure and text editing. Communication with the publisher. Textbook printing, its distribution and registration in the database of publishing activities of the University library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/ 3. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf Strana: 2	

4. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
5. Smernica č. 6/2020 Zásady edičnej činnosti Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici
6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 840 hours, of which:

preparation of the textbook (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 800 hours

administration of reviews and corrections: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-P2	Course name: Pedagogical output of publishing activity (P2) as a part of a textbook or scriptum
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: creation of a part of the textbook, its publication and registration in the database of publishing activities of the University library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them creates a part of the textbook / scriptum published in printed or electronic form in a domestic or foreign publishing house. Publishing part of the textbook text confirms his/her erudition, ability to didactically interpret current knowledge, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates written expression and strengthens the skill of critical assessment, as well as the ability to publish outputs (co-authored) that meet the necessary content and formal standards and principles of academic ethics.	
Brief outline of the course: Selection of methodological apparatus. Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Structure creation and word processing. Review procedure and text editing. Publication of the output, its distribution and registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/ 3. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf Strana: 2 4. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační	

strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
 5. Smernica č. 6/2020 Zásady edičnej činnosti Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici
 6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
 7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

output preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 350 hours

administration of reviews and corrections: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PG	Course name: Political Geography
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Graduation consultation Elaboration of a professional study in the range of 10-15 pages. b) final assessment: Final exam - thesis defense	
Learning objectives: Students who complete the course will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - able to understand the interrelationship between the geographical environment and political phenomena and processes - characterize the attributes of geographical space for social and political development - assess the degree of influence of political activity during historical development on the organization of space, geopolitical, political, economic and social development in the context of broader regional and global trends - integrate the acquired knowledge in the analysis and synthesis of assigned research topics Political Geography is included in the doctoral study of the study program "International Relations". The interdisciplinary nature of the course allows the application of knowledge not only from partial geographical disciplines, but also from political science, history, economics, international relations and international law. The subject of the study are traditional and new political-geographical topics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - political-geographical interpretation of the state, types and classification of states, border issues, changes in the political map of the world due to religious and ethnic conflicts, dependent territories, decolonization process, globalization, regional conflicts, the role of powers in in the current world, integration and disintegration tendencies in the world. Political geography examines the patterns of formation and development of the political-territorial organization of society influenced by the relevant socio-political complex. The increased interest in political-geographical research also reflects current processes in Europe and in the world, which significantly influence the development of the political map of the world. 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: ČAJKA, P.,- TEREM, P.,- RÝSOVÁ, L.,- IŠTOK, R. 2010. Politická geografia. Zvolen: Bratia Sabovci, ISBN 978-80-557-0013-7, 292 s.	

- IŠTOK, R. 2003. Politická geografia a geopolitika. Prešovská univerzita, Prešov, ISBN 80-8068-191-0, 392 s.
- ČAJKA, P. - BOLEČEKOVÁ, M. Aktuálne otázky demografického vývoja. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2017. - 127 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-1345-8
- ČAJKA, P. - SWIATLOWSKI, T. Voda ako bezpečnostný fenomén. 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2016. - 182 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-1212-3
- IŠTOK, R. - KOZÁROVÁ, I. 2015. Goekonfliktológia. Teoretické aspekty a empirická aplikácia. Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity. Prešov. ISBN 978-80-555-1339-3, 240. s.
- HALÁS, M. 2014. Geopolitické omyly dvadsiateho storočia. Univerzita Komenského Bratislava. ISBN 978-80-223-3652-9, 364 s.
- RÝSOVÁ, L. - KOSÍR, I. - TEREM, P. 2008. Integration Processes. FPVaMV UMB Banská Bystrica, ISBN 978-80-8083-632-0., 95 s.
- FLINT, C. - TAYLOR, P. 2007. Political Geography. World-Economy, Nation-State and Locality. Pearson Education Limited, London.
- TAYLOR, P.J.: Political Geography: World Economy, nation – state and locality. 2nd Ed, London, Langman Group Ltd.
- COX, K.R. - LOW, M. - ROBINSON, J. 2008. Political Geography. SAGE Publications, ISBN 978-0-7619-4327-3, s. 624
- RÝSOVÁ, L. - KOSÍR, I. - TEREM, P.: Integration Processes. FPVaMV UMB Banská Bystrica 2008, ISBN 978-80-8083-632-0.
- NYE, J.S. Jr. 2015. Is the American Century Over?. Cambridge, UK: Polity Press. ISBN 9780745690070
- Kol. autorov 2016. Vplyv EÚ a NATO na európsku a globálnu stabilitu a ich význam pre bezpečnosť SR [elektronický zdroj] : vypracovanie odborných študijných materiálov, ktoré sa venujú aktuálnym otázkam bezpečnosti relevantných pre SR ako člena EÚ a NATO. 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov, 2016. - ISBN 978-80-557-1214-7. - online, <http://www.fpvmv.umb.sk/vplyv-eu-a-nato-na-europsku-a-globalnu-stabilitu-a-ich-vyznam-pre-bezpecnost-slovenskej-republiky/>
- KISSINGER, H. 2016. Uspořádání světa. Státní zájmy, konflikty a mocenská rovnováha. Prostor. Praha 2016, ISBN 978-80-7260-335-0.
- NOLTE, D. 2007. „How to Compare Regional Powers: Analytical Concepts and Research Topics“. Hamburg: GIGA German Institute of Global and Area Studies, 24 s. Dostupné na internete: <<http://www.essex.ac.uk/ecpr/events/jointsession/paperarchive/helsinki/ws9/Nolte.pdf>>
- TEREM, P. 2008. Jadrové zbrane, ich význam a vplyv na svetovú politiku. FPVMV UMB, Banská Bystrica 2008.
- ZAKARIA, F. The Future of American Power. How America Can Survive the Rise of the Rest. In: Foreign Affairs, May/June 2008.
- KREJČÍ, O. 2009. Zahraniční politika USA. Ideje, doktríny, strategie. Professional Publishing, Praha, ISBN 978-80-86946-89-9.
- Odborné periodiká: Medzinárodné vzťahy
Politické vedy

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

150 hours of which:

consultations: 20 hours;

self-study: 80 hours;

professional study: 50 hours.							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 43							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
88.37	11.63	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Čajka, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.							
Last changed: 01.04.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MVK1	Course name: Presentation at an international scientific conference I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Active presentation at an international scientific conference confirmed by inclusion in the official agenda/programme of the conference: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the principles of successful professional presentation and actively applies them in presentations at an international scientific conference. Competently and actively presents the results of the research (optimally in a foreign language). He/she has highly developed communication skills and argumentation skills. He /she can communicate and discuss with the academic community at an adequate level. He/she is able to defend his/her views in front of a professional audience. During the presentation, he / she can demonstrate professional erudition and deep orientation in the issue based on the acquired knowledge, and proves that he/she is a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community. He /she can create a scientific article for publication.	
Brief outline of the course: Defining the object and subject of a scientific contribution. Study of professional literature and its critical analysis. Data collection. Determination and verification of methodology. Wording of paper. Creating an electronic presentation. Conference administration. Inclusion in the program. Active speech. Discussion. Dissemination of experience from speaking at the conference.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEDLÍKOVÁ, O.: Přesvědčivá prezentace. Praha: Grada, 2010 3. KOGON, K. – ENGLAND, B. – SCHMIDT, J.: Přesvědčivé vystupování jako konkurenční výhoda. Praha: Management Press, 2016 4. DUARTE, N.: Slajdologie. Brno: BizBooks, 2012 5. VLADYKOVÁ, Ľ. – BEDNÁR, M.: Etika vedy a techniky. Košice: FF UPJŠ, 2020 6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci . Strana: 2 7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/	

knt/2005/01/12.pdf 8. Ten Simple Rules for Making Good Oral Presentations, 2007. Dostupné na: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1857815/pdf/pcbi.0030077.pdf	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: Total: 150 hours, of which: study of literature, data collection: 50 hours paper processing and processing of electronic presentation: 98 hours preparation for the speech, the speech itself and discussion: 2 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 72	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MVK2	Course name: Presentation at an international scientific conference II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Active presentation at an international scientific conference confirmed by inclusion in the official agenda/programme of the conference: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the principles of successful professional presentation and actively applies them in presentations at an international scientific conference. Competently and actively presents the results of the research (optimally in a foreign language). He/she has highly developed communication skills and argumentation skills. He /she can communicate and discuss with the academic community at an adequate level. He/she is able to defend his/her views in front of a professional audience. During the presentation, he / she can demonstrate professional erudition and deep orientation in the issue based on the acquired knowledge, and proves that he/she is a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community. He /she can create a scientific article for publication.	
Brief outline of the course: Defining the object and subject of a scientific contribution. Study of professional literature and its critical analysis. Data collection. Determination and verification of methodology. Wording of paper. Creating an electronic presentation. Conference administration. Inclusion in the program. Active speech. Discussion. Dissemination of experience from speaking at the conference.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEDLÍKOVÁ, O.: Přesvědčivá prezentace. Praha: Grada, 2010 3. KOGON, K. – ENGLAND, B. – SCHMIDT, J.: Přesvědčivé vystupování jako konkurenční výhoda. Praha: Management Press, 2016 4. DUARTE, N.: Slajdologie. Brno: BizBooks, 2012 5. VLADYKOVÁ, Ľ. – BEDNÁR, M.: Etika vedy a techniky. Košice: FF UPJŠ, 2020 6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci . Strana: 2 7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/	

knt/2005/01/12.pdf 8. Ten Simple Rules for Making Good Oral Presentations, 2007. Dostupné na: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1857815/pdf/pcbi.0030077.pdf	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: Total: 150 hours, of which: study of literature, data collection: 50 hours paper processing and processing of electronic presentation: 98 hours preparation for the speech, the speech itself and discussion: 2 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MVK3	Course name: Presentation at an international scientific conference III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Active presentation at an international scientific conference confirmed by inclusion in the official agenda/programme of the conference: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the principles of successful professional presentation and actively applies them in presentations at an international scientific conference. Competently and actively presents the results of the research (optimally in a foreign language). He/she has highly developed communication skills and argumentation skills. He /she can communicate and discuss with the academic community at an adequate level. He/she is able to defend his/her views in front of a professional audience. During the presentation, he / she can demonstrate professional erudition and deep orientation in the issue based on the acquired knowledge, and proves that he/she is a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community. He /she can create a scientific article for publication.	
Brief outline of the course: Defining the object and subject of a scientific contribution. Study of professional literature and its critical analysis. Data collection. Determination and verification of methodology. Wording of paper. Creating an electronic presentation. Conference administration. Inclusion in the program. Active speech. Discussion. Dissemination of experience from speaking at the conference.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEDLÍKOVÁ, O.: Přesvědčivá prezentace. Praha: Grada, 2010 3. KOGON, K. – ENGLAND, B. – SCHMIDT, J.: Přesvědčivé vystupování jako konkurenční výhoda. Praha: Management Press, 2016 4. DUARTE, N.: Slajdologie. Brno: BizBooks, 2012 5. VLADYKOVÁ, Ľ. – BEDNÁR, M.: Etika vedy a techniky. Košice: FF UPJŠ, 2020 6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci . Strana: 2 7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/	

knt/2005/01/12.pdf 8. Ten Simple Rules for Making Good Oral Presentations, 2007. Dostupné na: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1857815/pdf/pcbi.0030077.pdf	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: Total: 150 hours, of which: study of literature, data collection: 50 hours paper processing and processing of electronic presentation: 98 hours preparation for the speech, the speech itself and discussion: 2 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MVK4	Course name: Presentation at an international scientific conference IV.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Active presentation at an international scientific conference confirmed by inclusion in the official agenda/programme of the conference: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the principles of successful professional presentation and actively applies them in presentations at an international scientific conference. Competently and actively presents the results of the research (optimally in a foreign language). He/she has highly developed communication skills and argumentation skills. He /she can communicate and discuss with the academic community at an adequate level. He/she is able to defend his/her views in front of a professional audience. During the presentation, he / she can demonstrate professional erudition and deep orientation in the issue based on the acquired knowledge, and proves that he/she is a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community. He /she can create a scientific article for publication.	
Brief outline of the course: Defining the object and subject of a scientific contribution. Study of professional literature and its critical analysis. Data collection. Determination and verification of methodology. Wording of paper. Creating an electronic presentation. Conference administration. Inclusion in the program. Active speech. Discussion. Dissemination of experience from speaking at the conference.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEDLÍKOVÁ, O.: Přesvědčivá prezentace. Praha: Grada, 2010 3. KOGON, K. – ENGLAND, B. – SCHMIDT, J.: Přesvědčivé vystupování jako konkurenční výhoda. Praha: Management Press, 2016 4. DUARTE, N.: Slajdologie. Brno: BizBooks, 2012 5. VLADYKOVÁ, Ľ. – BEDNÁR, M.: Etika vedy a techniky. Košice: FF UPJŠ, 2020 6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci . Strana: 2 7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/	

knt/2005/01/12.pdf 8. Ten Simple Rules for Making Good Oral Presentations, 2007. Dostupné na: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1857815/pdf/pcbi.0030077.pdf	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: Total: 150 hours, of which: study of literature, data collection: 50 hours paper processing and processing of electronic presentation: 98 hours preparation for the speech, the speech itself and discussion: 2 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-MVK5	Course name: Presentation at an international scientific conference V.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Active presentation at an international scientific conference confirmed by inclusion in the official agenda/programme of the conference: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the principles of successful professional presentation and actively applies them in presentations at an international scientific conference. Competently and actively presents the results of the research (optimally in a foreign language). He/she has highly developed communication skills and argumentation skills. He /she can communicate and discuss with the academic community at an adequate level. He/she is able to defend his/her views in front of a professional audience. During the presentation, he / she can demonstrate professional erudition and deep orientation in the issue based on the acquired knowledge, and proves that he/she is a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community. He /she can create a scientific article for publication.	
Brief outline of the course: Defining the object and subject of a scientific contribution. Study of professional literature and its critical analysis. Data collection. Determination and verification of methodology. Wording of paper. Creating an electronic presentation. Conference administration. Inclusion in the program. Active speech. Discussion. Dissemination of experience from speaking at the conference.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEDLÍKOVÁ, O.: Přesvědčivá prezentace. Praha: Grada, 2010 3. KOGON, K. – ENGLAND, B. – SCHMIDT, J.: Přesvědčivé vystupování jako konkurenční výhoda. Praha: Management Press, 2016 4. DUARTE, N.: Slajdologie. Brno: BizBooks, 2012 5. VLADYKOVÁ, Ľ. – BEDNÁR, M.: Etika vedy a techniky. Košice: FF UPJŠ, 2020 6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci . Strana: 2 7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/	

knt/2005/01/12.pdf 8. Ten Simple Rules for Making Good Oral Presentations, 2007. Dostupné na: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1857815/pdf/pcbi.0030077.pdf	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: Total: 150 hours, of which: study of literature, data collection: 50 hours paper processing and processing of electronic presentation: 98 hours preparation for the speech, the speech itself and discussion: 2 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V1	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activities (V1) as a whole (monograph)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 30	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: creation of a scientific publication (monograph) with a range of min. 3 AH and its publication in printed or electronic form in Slovak or English in a domestic or foreign publishing house and evidence of the published publication in the database of publishing activities of the University library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them will create a scientific publication (monograph) published in printed or electronic form in a domestic or foreign publisher, providing a comprehensive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific issue or part of the scientific field. Publishing the publication confirms his/her high professional qualifications, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Identifying a problematic scientific situation. Determination of the object / subject of research. Selection and verification of methodological apparatus. Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Structure creation and text processing. Review procedure and text editing. Communication with the publisher. Monograph printing, its distribution and registration in the database of publishing activities of the University library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007	

Page: 2

2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013
3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
6. Smernica č. 6/2020 Zásady edičnej činnosti Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici
7. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
8. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English, possibly German, Spanish, French, Russian

Notes: student time load:

total: 900 hours, of which:

preparation of the publication (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 860 hours

administration of reviews and corrections: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V21	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a scientific paper in a peer-reviewed proceeding (not registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database) or chapter in a scientific monograph and its/its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of scientific output (article / chapter), which is published in a domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings / monograph). Publishing the output confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at required level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of output in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 Strana: 2	

3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: <http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf>.
4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 300 hours, of which:

scientific paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 270 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 5

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V22	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a scientific paper in a peer-reviewed proceeding (not registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database) or chapter in a scientific monograph and its/its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of scientific output (article / chapter), which is published in a domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings / monograph). Publishing the output confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at required level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of output in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 Strana: 2	

3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: <http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf>.
4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 300 hours, of which:

scientific paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 270 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V23	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a scientific paper in a peer-reviewed proceeding (not registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database) or chapter in a scientific monograph and its/its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of scientific output (article / chapter), which is published in a domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings / monograph). Publishing the output confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at required level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of output in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 Strana: 2	

3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: <http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf>.
4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 300 hours, of which:

scientific paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 270 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V2DAT1	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 15	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of scientific output (paper/chapter) in a book publication (peer-reviewed proceedings/scientific monograph) registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and his/her evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of scientific output (article / chapter), which he/she publishes in domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings/ monograph) registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the article/chapter confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish scientific output at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Scientific output evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať	

vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015

Strana: 2

3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: <http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf>.

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019

5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>

9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 450 hours, of which:

scientific paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 400 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 50 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V2DAT2	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 15	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of scientific output (paper/chapter) in a book publication (peer-reviewed proceedings/scientific monograph) registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and his/her evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of scientific output (article / chapter), which he/she publishes in domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings/ monograph) registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the article/chapter confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish scientific output at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Scientific output evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať	

- vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015
 Strana: 2
3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: <http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf>.
 4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
 5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
 6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
 7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
 8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
 9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
 10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 450 hours, of which:

scientific paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 400 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 50 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V2DAT3	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity (V2) as a part of an edited book or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 15	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of scientific output (paper/chapter) in a book publication (peer-reviewed proceedings/scientific monograph) registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and his/her evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of scientific output (article / chapter), which he/she publishes in domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings/ monograph) registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the article/chapter confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish scientific output at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Scientific output evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať	

vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015

Strana: 2

3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: <http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf>.

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019

5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>

9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 450 hours, of which:

scientific paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 400 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 50 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V31	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of an article in a scientific journal and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into the form of a scientific output (article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign scientific journal. Publishing the article confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at national / international level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf .	

Strana: 2

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019

5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>

9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 360 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 27

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V32	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of an article in a scientific journal and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into the form of a scientific output (article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign scientific journal. Publishing the article confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at national / international level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf .	

Strana: 2

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019

5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>

9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 360 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 12

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V33	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of an article in a scientific journal and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into the form of a scientific output (article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign scientific journal. Publishing the article confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at national / international level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf .	

Strana: 2

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019

5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>

9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moraliky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 360 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V3DAT1	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 20	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of the article in a scientific journal registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities into a scientific output (article), which he/she publishes in a domestic or foreign scientific journal registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the article confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf . Page: 2	

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 600 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 570 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 8

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V3DAT2	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 20	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of the article in a scientific journal registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities into a scientific output (article), which he/she publishes in a domestic or foreign scientific journal registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the article confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf . Page: 2	

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 600 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 570 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-V3DAT3	Course name: Scientific output of publishing activity in journal (V3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 20	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of the article in a scientific journal registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities into a scientific output (article), which he/she publishes in a domestic or foreign scientific journal registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the article confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates his/her ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. HOVORKA, D. – KOMÁREK, K. – CHRAPAN, J. – BARTKO, D.: Ako úspešne zvládať vedeckú prácu. Martin: Osveta, 2015 3. HULÍN, I.: Vedecká publikácia – ako ju písať. Dostupné na: http://prolitera.sk/UVB/pdf/UVB-19.pdf . Page: 2	

4. DOBBERSTEINOVÁ, J. – HUDECOVÁ, S. – STOŽICKÁ, Z.: Sprievodca svetom vedeckého publikovania. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo otvorenej vedy CVTI, 2019
5. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>
6. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
7. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
8. Tvorba vedeckého článku – odporúčania pre autorov. Dostupné na: <https://eiz.cvtisr.sk/vedecke-publikovanie/tvorba-vedeckeho-clanku-odporucania-pre-autorov/>
9. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
10. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 600 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 570 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-BEPO	Course name: Security Policy
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: case study 40 points presentation 10 points	
Learning objectives: After completing the course students will (1) be familiar with the latest approaches and research methods in the field of security studies, (2) be able to analyze and individually process essential documents based on the concepts of security (3) be able to acquire and apply methodological procedures of security and (4) apply different types of research approaches on the specific selected security problem using the corresponding methodological and analytical approach to examine and study on local, regional and international dimension.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. New types of security studies (behavioural studies, human security ..) 2. The current understanding of security and development trends in the theory of international relations 3. Sector security and its limits 4. Military and non-military aspects of security 5. Metatheories and alternative approaches of security 6. State and security dilemma in the postmodern world 7. European security paradigms 8. Creation of multipolarity in international relations and its impact on international security	
Recommended literature: 1. Lasicová, J., Ušiak, J. 2012. Bezpečnosť ako kategória. Bratislava: VEDA, 2012 2. Williams, P. D. 2013. Security Studies: An Introduction. New York: Routledge, 2013 3. Buzan, B., Hansen, L. 2009. The Evolution of International Security Studies. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2009 4. Buzan, B., Waever, O., Wilde J. 1998. Security: A New Framework For Analysis. Lynne London: Rienner Publishers, 1998 5. Sørensen, G. 2005. Stát a mezinárodní vztahy. Praha: Portál, 2005 6. Williams, N. W., Columbia, P. 2010. Critical Security Studies: An Introduction. New York: Routledge, 2010	
Language of instruction: slovak, english	
Notes: student time load:	

150 hrs. of which: Daily attendance (L, S, C): 26 hours. Preparation before the exam: 51 hours.
Self-study: 73 hours.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 36

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
75.0	19.44	0.0	5.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA

Last changed: 28.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: VP	Course name: Selective subjects from pre-trial studies
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 0	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I., II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
Learning objectives:	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:student time load:	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 373	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD.	
Last changed:	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OKAJMV	Course name: Specialized Communication in English
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 9	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: specialized text translation: 0-30 points b) final assessment: final specialized discussion: 0-60 points	
Learning objectives: After completing the course, the student has deep terminological knowledge, a broad overview of individual cultures and sufficient respect for diversity to be able to naturally respond to various communication situations to which he will be exposed. The result of such a comprehensive training is a student who understands and respects the differences and specifics of other cultures, able to adequately act and communicate effectively in a multilingual and incultural environment. The student has the knowledge, skills and abilities that will provide him with an adequate basis for further development in practice, with regard to his future work in a multicultural environment. The student actively uses the acquired specialized and language knowledge and skills in preparation for the final academic discussion, which represents the culmination of academic education in the field of specialized language. After graduation, the student is able to communicate at a high professional level in oral and written form using an adequate methodological apparatus.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Defining the content and terminological framework of the study field and the focus of the dissertation thesis in English. 2. Study of available relevant literature. 3. Presentation of the conclusions of the first stage of the research of the dissertation thesis in English. 4. Preparation of specialized translation in connection with the field of study and the topic of the dissertation thesis. 5. Preparation of materials for a broad academic discussion in connection with the field of study and the topic of the dissertation thesis.	
Recommended literature: Benčková Martina – History of Great Britain. UMB, 2011, 2012 Benčková Martina – History of the United States. UMB, 2017	

Benčeková, M.-Kubeková, J. - Polčicová, M.: Metaforické a frazeologické aspekty politického diskurzu v multilingválnom prostredí 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2018
 Chomsky, N.: Language and Problems of Knowledge. The Managua Lectures Cambridge, 1988
 O'Driscoll, J. – Britain. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2009
 Kuhn, R. - Politics and the media in Britain. New York : Palgrave MacMillan , 2007
 Degnan-Veness, Coleen – The United States of America. London : Macmillan Readers , 2013

Language of instruction:

English language

Notes:student time load:

270 hours, of which:
 combined study: 26 hours
 self-study: 210 hours
 specialized text translation: 34 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 50

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
72.0	22.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Martina Benčeková, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OKFJ	Course name: Specialized Communication in French
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: individual written work - study of scientific and professional literature on the topic of the dissertation - 40% points b) final assessment: final evaluation: written project of the dissertation: 30% points, oral presentation of the research plan: 30% points	
Learning objectives: After completing this course, the student is able to communicate professionally on the topic of his dissertation in French language at the B2-C1 level. He is able to prepare an extensive summary, where he knows apply various tools of scientific research work commonly used in solving current problems in the field of international relations. Specifically, he demonstrates the ability to following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify problems requiring a scientific solution; • Search for information in the francophone scientific literature; • Characterize the current state of knowledge of the problem not only at home but also on a global / francophone scale; • Formulate research hypotheses; • Propose a methodical procedure for solving the given problem; • Analyze the results of his own work; • Confront them with literary knowledge; • Prepare various publications, or conference presentations. In addition, the student acquires knowledge resulting from previous research related to the topic of the dissertation, completed by French and French-speaking experts in the field of international relations.	
Brief outline of the course: Comment présenter son projet de thèse ? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Définir le cadre géographique et chronologique du sujet ; 2. Présenter l'historiographie, ce qui a été fait dans la discipline ; 3. Présenter le corpus étudié et les sources ; 4. Définir une problématique ; 5. Préparer une présentation de quelques axes du sujet ; 	

6. Préparer une présentation des méthodes envisagées ; 7. Formuler des hypothèses ; 8. Présenter des conclusions.							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction: French, Slovak							
Notes:student time load: 150 hours of which: 26 hours of combined form (P, S, K) 100 hours of individual work at home 24 hours of planning a dissertation research project							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 30							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	30.0	16.67	0.0	3.33	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Mária Huraj Rošteková, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OKNJ	Course name: Specialized Communication in German
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: 2 writing assignments: 1 summary of one chapter from a professional publication or scientific article in the research area in Germany language, 2. essay on the topic of the student's dissertation in Germany language- 40 points Translation of short specific texts - 30 points b) final assessment: Interview for final assessment: 30 points	
Learning objectives: After completing this course, the student is able to communicate professionally on the topic of his dissertation in Germany language at the B2-C1 level. He is able to prepare an extensive summary, where he is knows apply various tools of scientific research work commonly used in solving current problems in the field of international relations. Specifically, he demonstrates the ability to following Identify problems requiring a scientific solution; Search for information in the germany scientific literature; Characterize the current state of knowledge of the problem not only at home but also on a global scale; Formulate research hypotheses; Propose a methodical procedure for solving the given problem; Analyze the results of his own work; Confront them with literary knowledge; Prepare various publications, or conference presentations. In addition, the student acquires knowledge resulting from previous research related to the topic of the dissertation, completed by Germany and Germany-speaking experts in the field of international relations.	
Brief outline of the course: The aim of the seminars is to update theoretical knowledge in the field of political science, international relations and diplomacy in Germany and apply them in practice by working with professional texts that reflect current events, developments and changes in the target country. Work with professional texts is focused on acquiring new vocabulary (terminology, terminological connections and terminological neologisms) and on expressing: comparisons, causes and consequences, generalizations, evaluations, interpretations of data, discussions and arguments; writing a syllabus, essays, abstract, scientific article; to work with resources in writing short academic departments; differentiation of plagiarism.	
Recommended literature: Hartmann, J. Internationale Beziehungen. VS-Verlag fur Sozialwissenschaften, 2009.	

Woyke, W. Handwörterbuch Internationale Politik. Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, Bonn, 2011.

List, M. Internationale Politik studieren. Grundwissen Politik . VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften. 2006

Rittberger, V. - Zangl, B. Internationale Organisationen. Politik und Geschichte. 2008.

Schubert, K. - Klein, M. Das Politiklexikon. Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, Bonn 2016.

Nohlen, D., Grotz, F.: Kleines Lexikon der Politik. Bonn: bpb, 2011

Polčicová, M. Aspekt obraznosti v jazyku programov politických strán vo voľbách v Nemecku v roku 2017 = The aspects of figurativeness in the language of political parties' programmes in German elections of 2017, In Jazyk a politika = Language and politics : na pomedzí lingvistiky a politológie III., Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Ekonóm, 2018. - ISBN 978-80-225-4528-0. - S. 278-290.

Polčicová, M. - Benčeková, M.-Kubeková, J. Metaforické a frazeologické aspekty politického diskurzu v multilingválnom prostredí 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2018. ISBN 978-80-557-1505-6

Language of instruction:

Germany, Slovak

Notes: student time load:

150 hours, of which: combined study (S, K): 24 hours self-study: 94 hours written paper: 32 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	29.41	17.65	0.0	2.94	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Mária Polčicová, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Rusnáková, PhD.

Last changed: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OKRJ	Course name: Specialized Communication in Russian
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: b) final assessment: Translation from Russian into Slovak. The topic corresponds to the topic of the dissertation. Range of 20 pages.	
Learning objectives: The student masters foreign language terminology in the field of political science, international relations and diplomacy. Acquired terminological knowledge and language skills can be applied in selected communication situations to current professional topics, can search, analyze and evaluate appropriate resources to fulfill written assignments in their field of research, appropriate use of various types of arguments. Can write different types of texts (abstract, article, dissertation and more), properly structured, according to the specified range.	
Brief outline of the course: The aim of the seminars is to update theoretical knowledge in the field of political science, international relations and diplomacy in Russian and apply them in practice by working with professional texts that reflect current events, developments and changes in the target country. Work with professional texts is focused on acquiring new vocabulary (terminology, terminological connections and terminological neologisms) and on expressing: comparisons, causes and consequences, generalizations, evaluations, interpretations of data, discussions and arguments; writing a syllabus, essays, abstract, scientific article; to work with resources in writing short academic departments; differentiation of plagiarism.	
Recommended literature: BELYNTSEVA, O., JANEK, A.: Učebnice současné ruštiny - Учебник современного русского языка, 1. díl, Brno: Computer Press, 2011. FOZIKOŠ, A., REITEROVÁ, T.: Realie rusky mluvících zemí/rusky hovoriacich krajín. Plzeň: Fraus, 1998. HARBITSKI, S.: Ruština pro mezinárodní vztahy, Praha: Nakladatelství Oeconomica, 2011. MTROFANENKOVOVÁ, A. V. a kol.: Učebnica ruského jazyka pre diplomatov - Учебник русского языка для дипломатов. Moskva: Kanon+, 2016. PEREVOZNIKOVÁ, A. K.: Ruský jazyk pre diplomatov - Русский язык для дипломатов. Moskva: Ruský jazyk - kurzy, 2019.	

SCHILLOVÁ, K.: Odborné texty v ruštine pre študentov medzinárodných vzťahov a diplomacie.
Banská Bystrica: Belianum 2021.

Language of instruction:

russian

Notes:student time load:

150 hours, of which:

combined study: 24 hours

self-study: 94 hours

written paper: 32 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 33

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
51.52	27.27	15.15	0.0	6.06	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Kamila Schillová, PhD.

Last changed: 30.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OKŠJ	Course name: Specialized Communication in Spanish
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: 2 writing assignments: 1 summary of one chapter from a professional publication or scientific article in the research area in Spanish language, 2. essay on the topic of the student's dissertation in Spanish language- 40 points Translation of short specific texts - 30 points b) final assessment: Interview for final assessment: 30 points	
Learning objectives: The student is familiar with foreign language terminology in the field of political science, international relations and diplomacy. The acquired terminological knowledge and language skills can be applied in communicating within specific situations and/or current professional topics. The student is capable of searching, analyzing, and evaluating appropriate resources in fulfilling multiple written assignments in their field of research; is able to use various types of argumenting and debating; and can write different types of text (abstract, article, dissertation, etc.), which is structured correctly and with precision, according to the student's field of study.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Fernández Lagunilla, M.: La lengua en la comunicación política I. El discurso del poder. Arco Libros, sl. Madrid. 2009 Fernández Lagunilla, M.: La lengua en la comunicación política II. La palabra del poder. Arco Libros, sl. Madrid. 2014 Chomsky, N.: Language and Problems of Knowledge. The Managua Lectures Cambridge, 1988. Edizione italiana: Linguaggio e problemi della conoscenza. Società editrice di Mulino. Nová edícia 2018. Trup., L., Šoltys, J.: Introducció a la estilística española. AnaPress. Bratislava. 2000 Varela Ortega, S.: Morfología léxica: La formación de palabra. Gredos. Madrid. 2005 Benčeková, M.-Kubeková, J. - Polčicová, M.: Metaforické a frazeologické aspekty politického diskurzu v multilingválnom prostredí 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Matej Bela - Belianum, 2018. ISBN 978-80-557-1505-6	

Language of instruction: Spanish language B2-C1							
Notes:student time load: 150 hours, of which: combined study (S, K): 26 hours self-study: 90 hours written paper: 34 hours							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 31							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
48.39	32.26	16.13	0.0	3.23	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Janka Kubeková, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O1	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activities (O1) as a whole (book publication)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 28	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: creation of a specialized publication (monograph) with a range of min. 3 AH and its publication in printed or electronic form in Slovak or English in a domestic or foreign publishing house and evidence of the published publication in the database of publishing activities of the University library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them will create a professional publication published in printed or electronic form in a domestic or foreign publishing house. Publishing the publication confirms his/ her high professional qualifications, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/ her publishing habits, cultivates professional / scientific style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Identifying a problematic scientific situation. Determination of the object / subject of research. Selection and verification of methodological apparatus. Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant literature. Structure creation and text processing. Review procedure and text editing. Communication with the publisher. Monograph printing, its distribution and registration in the database of publishing activities of the University library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysokej škole?	

Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Smernica č. 6/2020 Zásady edičnej činnosti Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici

7. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

8. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 840 hours, of which:

preparation of the publication (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 800 hours

administration of reviews and corrections: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O2DAT1	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a paper in a peer-reviewed collection registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database or a chapter in a monograph registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and his/her registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of professional output (article / chapter), which he/she publishes in domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings / monograph) registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the output confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Output evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysoké škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 350 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O2DAT2	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a paper in a peer-reviewed collection registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database or a chapter in a monograph registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and his/her registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of professional output (article / chapter), which he/she publishes in domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings / monograph) registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the output confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Output evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysokej škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 350 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O2DAT3	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 13	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a paper in a peer-reviewed collection registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database or a chapter in a monograph registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and his/her registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of research activities in the form of professional output (article / chapter), which he/she publishes in domestic or foreign book publication (book of proceedings / monograph) registered in WoS or SCOPUS. Publishing the output confirms his/her erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Output evidence in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysoké škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 390 hours, of which:

paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 350 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O21	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 8	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a specialized paper in a peer-reviewed proceeding (not registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database) or chapter in a professional monograph and its/her registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity in the form of a professional output (chapter / article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign book publication (monograph / book of proceedings). Publishing the output confirms his/her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at required level and proves to be a member of domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an output in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysoké škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 240 hours, of which:

paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 210 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O22	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity (O2) as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 8	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a specialized paper in a peer-reviewed proceeding (not registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database) or chapter in a professional monograph and its/her registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity in the form of a professional output (chapter / article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign book publication (monograph / book of proceedings). Publishing the output confirms his/her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at required level and proves to be a member of domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an output in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysokej škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 240 hours, of which:

paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 210 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O31	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 11	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of an article in a professional journal and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into the form of a specialized output (article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign professional journal. By publishing the article he / she confirms his / her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at the national / international level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/	

Strana: 2

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovyskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 330 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 300 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O32	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 11	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of an article in a professional journal and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into the form of a specialized output (article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign professional journal. By publishing the article he / she confirms his / her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at the national / international level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/	

Strana: 2

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovyskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 330 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 300 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O33	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 11	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of an article in a professional journal and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into the form of a specialized output (article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign professional journal. By publishing the article he / she confirms his / her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his / her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at the national / international level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysoké škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/	

Strana: 2

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovyskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 330 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 300 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O3DAT1	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 18	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of the article in a journal registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into a specialized output (article), which he/she publishes in a domestic or foreign professional journal registered in WoS or SCOPUS. By publishing the article, he/she confirms his/her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/	

Strana: 2

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>
5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>
6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovyskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.
7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 540 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 500 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O3DAT2	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 18	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of the article in a journal registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into a specialized output (article), which he/she publishes in a domestic or foreign professional journal registered in WoS or SCOPUS. By publishing the article, he/she confirms his/her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/	

Page: 2

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 540 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 500 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O3DAT3	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity in journal (O3) registered in WoS or SCOPUS III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 18	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of the article in a journal registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database and its registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity into a specialized output (article), which he/she publishes in a domestic or foreign professional journal registered in WoS or SCOPUS. By publishing the article, he/she confirms his/her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish articles at an internationally recognized level and proves to be a member of the domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the article structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an article in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete být úspěšní na vysoké škole? Akademická příručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/	

Strana: 2

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovyskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 540 hours, of which:

article preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 500 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak

Last changed: 30.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-O23	Course name: Specialized output of publishing activity(O2)as a part of a book publication or book of proceedings (chapter/paper)not registered in WoS or SCOPUS III
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 8	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a specialized paper in a peer-reviewed proceeding (not registered in the WoS or SCOPUS database) or chapter in a professional monograph and its/her registration in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student uses the acquired knowledge and skills and on the basis of them processes the partial results of the research activity in the form of a professional output (chapter / article), which he / she publishes in a domestic or foreign book publication (monograph / book of proceedings). Publishing the output confirms his/her professional erudition, demonstrates the ability to disseminate research results effectively, improves his/her publishing habits, cultivates professional style and written expression, strengthens the competence to communicate with the academic community, as well as the ability to publish outputs at required level and proves to be a member of domestic / foreign scientific community.	
Brief outline of the course: Data collection, analysis and evaluation. Study of relevant professional literature. Selection and verification of scientific methodology. Creation of the structure and text processing (introduction to the issue, the state of elaboration of the researched issue, goal, clarification of the choice of methods, conclusions and solutions, list of bibliographic references) Administration of text publishing and review proceedings. Evidence of an output in the database of publishing activities of the University Library of the MBU.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

3. VYDRA, A. Kreativita v akademickom písaní. In: Ostium, roč. 7, č. 4, 2011. Dostupné na: <https://ostium.sk/language/sk/kreativita-v-akademickom-pisani/>

4. ADLEROVÁ, I.: Informační a publikační gramotnost mladých vědců – začínajících autorů. In ITlib 4/2016. Dostupné na: <https://itlib.cvtisr.sk/wp-content/uploads/docs/19-informacni%20a%20publikacni.pdf>

5. ADLEROVÁ, I. – NĚMEČKOVÁ, L. – MACHYTKOVÁ, M.: Informační a publikační strategie mladých vědců. In INFORUM 2015: 21. ročník konference o profesionálních informačních zdrojích. Dostupné na: <https://www.inforum.cz/pdf/2015/adlerova-iva.pdf>

6. Problematika etiky a morálky vo vedeckovýskumnej práci, 2022. Dostupné na: <https://www.prohuman.sk/andragogika/problematika-etiky-a-moralky-vo-vedeckovyskumnej-praci>.

7. Etika a autorstvo vo vedeckých publikáciách, 2005. Dostupné na: <https://kont.zsf.jcu.cz/pdfs/knt/2005/01/12.pdf>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 240 hours, of which:

paper/chapter preparation (data collection, analysis and evaluation, selection and verification of scientific methodology, creation of structure, text processing): 210 hours

administration of review procedure and possible proofreading: 30 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n
0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OR1	Course name: Specialized review I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a book review in the scientific / specialized journal: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student gets acquainted with new discourses and information, through which he/she expands his/her knowledge and deepens his/her expertise. He/she orients in the construction of interpretive text. He/she knows the procedures associated with the creation of professional reviews. He/she knows its content and formal specifics. He/she knows the characteristic features of descriptive, interpretive and reasoning stylistic procedure. He/she actively uses these procedures to create review text. By writing and publishing a review, the student confirms the ability to present their opinion, the ability to interpret current knowledge (interpretive competence), improves publishing habits, cultivates written expression and strengthens the skill of critical assessment, argumentation, as well as the ability to publish outputs that meet the necessary requirements.	
Brief outline of the course: Search for new scientific or professional book publications. Study of a scientific / professional book. Making notes and preparing materials. Review text creation. Publication of the review.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. SEGERT, S.: Jak recenzovat knihy. In Příloha k teologické reflexi, 2/1995. Dostupné na: https://web.etf.cuni.cz/ETFLIB-258-version1-segert_recenze.pdf 3. SVOBODOVÁ, E.: Jak na recenze a recenzní posudky. In Knihovnicko-informační zpravodaj U nás. Roč. 22, 3/2012. Dostupné na: https://www.svkhk.cz/SVKHK/u-nas-pdf_archiv/20120312.pdf 4. ŘEHULKOVÁ, H.: Přehled soudobých interpretačních teorií. In Studia Philosophica. Roč. 58, 2/2011. Dostupné na: https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/bitstream/handle/11222.digilib/115920/1_StudiaPhilosophica_58-2011-2_3.pdf?sequence=1	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: study of peer-reviewed publications and creation of notes: 40 hours text creation review: 100 hours review release administration: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 30.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-OR2	Course name: Specialized review II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: publication of a book review in the scientific / specialized journal: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student gets acquainted with new discourses and information, through which he/she expands his/her knowledge and deepens his/her expertise. He/she orients in the construction of interpretive text. He/she knows the procedures associated with the creation of professional reviews. He/she knows its content and formal specifics. He/she knows the characteristic features of descriptive, interpretive and reasoning stylistic procedure. He/she actively uses these procedures to create review text. By writing and publishing a review, the student confirms the ability to present their opinion, the ability to interpret current knowledge (interpretive competence), improves publishing habits, cultivates written expression and strengthens the skill of critical assessment, argumentation, as well as the ability to publish outputs that meet the necessary requirements.	
Brief outline of the course: Search for new scientific or professional book publications. Study of a scientific / professional book. Making notes and preparing materials. Review text creation. Publication of the review.	
Recommended literature: 1. ŠANDEROVÁ, J.: Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Praha: SLON, 2007 2. SEGERT, S.: Jak recenzovat knihy. In Příloha k teologické reflexi, 2/1995. Dostupné na: https://web.etf.cuni.cz/ETFLIB-258-version1-segert_recenze.pdf 3. SVOBODOVÁ, E.: Jak na recenze a recenzi posudky. In Knihovnicko-informační zpravodaj U nás. Roč. 22, 3/2012. Dostupné na: https://www.svkhk.cz/SVKHK/u-nas-pdf_archiv/20120312.pdf 4. ŘEHULKOVÁ, H.: Přehled soudobých interpretačních teorií. In Studia Philosophica. Roč. 58, 2/2011. Dostupné na: https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/bitstream/handle/11222.digilib/115920/1_StudiaPhilosophica_58-2011-2_3.pdf?sequence=1	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: study of peer-reviewed publications and creation of notes: 40 hours text creation review: 100 hours review release administration: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 30.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ŠVOČ1	Course name: Supervision of SSA I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: processing of the supervisor's report ŠVOČ: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the methodological, formal and content requirements of SSA thesis. He /she can: design or modify the structure of the SSA thesis, identify the scientific / professional resources, assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, selection and use of scientific methods, assess compliance with the formal and content requirements of the SSA thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge and skills, he / she is able to independently, responsibly and creatively lead the student in the process of processing the selected topic into the form of SSA thesis in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity.	
Brief outline of the course: Determining the research question and determining the content focus of the SSA thesis. Consultations with the student (selection of a suitable methodological apparatus, analysis of the state of elaboration of the issue in references of domestic and foreign literature, compilation of a preliminary list of initial scientific / professional references, compilation of the thesis structure, continuous control of thesis results) Final control of SSA thesis and assessment of compliance with the required requirements. Elaboration of review of SSA thesis and its possible presentation in the evaluation committee.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademičná príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf Strana: 2 5. Odporúčaná štruktúra, formálne požiadavky práce ŠVOČ a vzor práce ŠVOČ. Dostupné na:	

https://www.fpvvmv.umb.sk/studenti/studentska-vedecka-odborna-cinnost 6. https://www.umb.sk/univerzita/univerzita/o-univerzite/akademicka-etika-umb/	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes: student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: consultations with the author and assesment of ongoing work results: 140 hours preparation of the report and possible participation in the evaluation committee: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ŠVOČ2	Course name: Supervision of SSA II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: processing of the supervisor's report ŠVOČ: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the methodological, formal and content requirements of SSA thesis. He /she can: design or modify the structure of the SSA thesis, identify the scientific / professional resources, assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, selection and use of scientific methods, assess compliance with the formal and content requirements of the SSA thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge and skills, he / she is able to independently, responsibly and creatively lead the student in the process of processing the selected topic into the form of SSA thesis in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity.	
Brief outline of the course: Determining the research question and determining the content focus of the SSA thesis. Consultations with the student (selection of a suitable methodological apparatus, analysis of the state of elaboration of the issue in references of domestic and foreign literature, compilation of a preliminary list of initial scientific / professional references, compilation of the thesis structure, continuous control of thesis results) Final control of SSA thesis and assessment of compliance with the required requirements. Elaboration of review of SSA thesis and its possible presentation in the evaluation committee.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademičná príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf Strana: 2 5. Odporúčaná štruktúra, formálne požiadavky práce ŠVOČ a vzor práce ŠVOČ. Dostupné na:	

https://www.fpvvmv.umb.sk/studenti/studentska-vedecka-odborna-cinnost 6. https://www.umb.sk/univerzita/univerzita/o-univerzite/akademicka-etika-umb/	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes: student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: consultations with the author and assesment of ongoing work results: 140 hours preparation of the report and possible participation in the evaluation committee: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ŠVOČ3	Course name: Supervision of SSA III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: processing of the supervisor's report ŠVOČ: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the methodological, formal and content requirements of SSA thesis. He /she can: design or modify the structure of the SSA thesis, identify the scientific / professional resources, assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, selection and use of scientific methods, assess compliance with the formal and content requirements of the SSA thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge and skills, he / she is able to independently, responsibly and creatively lead the student in the process of processing the selected topic into the form of SSA thesis in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity.	
Brief outline of the course: Determining the research question and determining the content focus of the SSA thesis. Consultations with the student (selection of a suitable methodological apparatus, analysis of the state of elaboration of the issue in references of domestic and foreign literature, compilation of a preliminary list of initial scientific / professional references, compilation of the thesis structure, continuous control of thesis results) Final control of SSA thesis and assessment of compliance with the required requirements. Elaboration of review of SSA thesis and its possible presentation in the evaluation committee.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademičná príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013 4. STN 01 6910: 2011. Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf Strana: 2 5. Odporúčaná štruktúra, formálne požiadavky práce ŠVOČ a vzor práce ŠVOČ. Dostupné na:	

https://www.fpvvmv.umb.sk/studenti/studentska-vedecka-odborna-cinnost 6. https://www.umb.sk/univerzita/univerzita/o-univerzite/akademicka-etika-umb/	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes: student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: consultations with the author and assesment of ongoing work results: 140 hours preparation of the report and possible participation in the evaluation committee: 10 hours	
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0	
abs	n
0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.	
Last changed: 31.05.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.	

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-VBP1	Course name: Supervision of bachelor thesis I.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the supervisor's opinion of the bachelor's thesis and its registration in the academic information system: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the methodological, formal and content requirements of the bachelor's thesis. He/she knows the rules of creative activity in the field of social sciences. He /she is competent to determine the appropriate content focus of the bachelor's thesis in the form of a research question; he /she is able to design or modify the structure of the thesis, to identify basic scientific / professional resources, to assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, selection and use of scientific methods, to assess compliance with formal and content requirements of the bachelor's thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge and skills, he / she is able to independently, responsibly and creatively lead the bachelor's degree student in the process of processing the selected topic of the bachelor's thesis in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity.	
Brief outline of the course: Identification of research questions and determination of the content focus of bachelor theses. Creating a list of bachelor thesis topics and their listing in AIS2. Consultations with the student (selection of a suitable methodological apparatus, analysis of the state of elaboration of the issue in references of domestic and foreign literature, compilation of a preliminary list of basic scientific / professional references. compilation of the thesis structure, continuous control of the bachelor's thesis) Final control of the bachelor's thesis and assessment of compliance with the required requirements. Elaboration of the bachelor's thesis supervisor's review and its registration in AIS2.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 2013 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

4. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB

5. Metodické usmernenie FPVaMV UMB spresňujúce formálne náležitosti bakalárskych a diplomových prác

6. <https://www.umb.sk/univerzita/univerzita/o-univerzite/akademicka-etika-umb/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

total: 150 hours, of which:

compilation of a list of bachelor's theses and their publication in the academic information system: 5 hours

continuous consultations and assessment of ongoing work results: 140 hours

elaboration of the supervisor's opinion of the bachelor's thesis and its registration in the academic information system: 5 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 23

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 01.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-VBP2	Course name: Supervision of bachelor thesis II.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the supervisor's opinion of the bachelor's thesis and its registration in the academic information system: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the methodological, formal and content requirements of the bachelor's thesis. He/she knows the rules of creative activity in the field of social sciences. He /she is competent to determine the appropriate content focus of the bachelor's thesis in the form of a research question; he /she is able to design or modify the structure of the thesis, to identify basic scientific / professional resources, to assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, selection and use of scientific methods, to assess compliance with formal and content requirements of the bachelor's thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge and skills, he / she is able to independently, responsibly and creatively lead the bachelor's degree student in the process of processing the selected topic of the bachelor's thesis in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity.	
Brief outline of the course: Identification of research questions and determination of the content focus of bachelor theses. Creating a list of bachelor thesis topics and their listing in AIS2. Consultations with the student (selection of a suitable methodological apparatus, analysis of the state of elaboration of the issue in references of domestic and foreign literature, compilation of a preliminary list of basic scientific / professional references. compilation of the thesis structure, continuous control of the bachelor's thesis) Final control of the bachelor's thesis and assessment of compliance with the required requirements. Elaboration of the bachelor's thesis supervisor's review and its registration in AIS2.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 2013 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

Strana: 2

4. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB

5. Metodické usmernenie FPVaMV UMB spresňujúce formálne náležitosti bakalárskych a diplomových prác

6. <https://www.umb.sk/univerzita/univerzita/o-univerzite/akademicka-etika-umb/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 150 hours, of which:

compilation of a list of bachelor's theses and their publication in the academic information system: 5 hours

continuous consultations and assessment of ongoing work results: 140 hours

elaboration of the supervisor's opinion of the bachelor's thesis and its registration in the academic information system: 5 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

abs	n
100.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.

Last changed: 01.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-VBP3	Course name: Supervision of bachelor thesis III.
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: Elaboration of the supervisor's opinion of the bachelor's thesis and its registration in the academic information system: 100 %	
Learning objectives: The student knows the methodological, formal and content requirements of the bachelor's thesis. He/she knows the rules of creative activity in the field of social sciences. He /she is competent to determine the appropriate content focus of the bachelor's thesis in the form of a research question; he /she is able to design or modify the structure of the thesis, to identify basic scientific / professional resources, to assess the degree of fulfillment of objectives, selection and use of scientific methods, to assess compliance with formal and content requirements of the bachelor's thesis. Based on the acquired knowledge and skills, he / she is able to independently, responsibly and creatively lead the bachelor's degree student in the process of processing the selected topic of the bachelor's thesis in accordance with the principles of academic ethics and scientific integrity.	
Brief outline of the course: Identification of research questions and determination of the content focus of bachelor theses. Creating a list of bachelor thesis topics and their listing in AIS2. Consultations with the student (selection of a suitable methodological apparatus, analysis of the state of elaboration of the issue in references of domestic and foreign literature, compilation of a preliminary list of basic scientific / professional references. compilation of the thesis structure, continuous control of the bachelor's thesis) Final control of the bachelor's thesis and assessment of compliance with the required requirements. Elaboration of the bachelor's thesis supervisor's review and its registration in AIS2.	
Recommended literature: 1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 2013 2. KIMLIČKA, Š.: Metodika písania vysokoškolských a kvalifikačných prác. Bratislava: FF UK, 2005 3. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. – FINDRA, J. a kol.: Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013	

<p>Strana: 2</p> <p>4. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB</p> <p>5. Metodické usmernenie FPVaMV UMB spresňujúce formálne náležitosti bakalárskych a diplomových prác</p> <p>6. https://www.umb.sk/univerzita/univerzita/o-univerzite/akademicka-etika-umb/</p>					
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak, English</p>					
<p>Notes:student time load: total: 150 hours, of which: compilation of a list of bachelor's theses and their publication in the academic information system: 5 hours continuous consultations and assessment of ongoing work results: 140 hours elaboration of the supervisor's opinion of the bachelor's thesis and its registration in the academic information system: 5 hours</p>					
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>abs</th> <th>n</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		abs	n	100.0	0.0
abs	n				
100.0	0.0				
<p>Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martina Bolečeková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Radovan Gura, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD., prof. Dr hab. Antoni Olak, doc. PhDr. Anton Hruboň, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Husenicová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Rastislav Kazanský, PhD., EMBA, Dr. h. c. prof. Ing. Pavel Nečas, PhD., MBA, doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.</p>					
<p>Last changed: 01.06.2022</p>					
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.</p>					

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-BVBSV	Course name: The Future of Security Research in the Social Science
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: a) essay (25%) b) research for given topic (25%) The assessment is the same for both full-time and part-time form of studies. b) final assessment: oral exam (50 %) The assessment is the same for both full-time and part-time form of studies.	
Learning objectives: After completing the course, students will be (1) acquainted with new types of approaches, theories and research methods in the field of security research and security studies, (2) be able to analyze and evaluate current developments in world politics based on new security concepts (3) able to create a comprehensive idea of the development of security research and (4) subsequently acquire the competence to scientifically apply the different types of approaches to research to a selected security problem using an appropriate approach to security research.	
Brief outline of the course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The main paradigms of international security - security dilemmas - Legacy of International Relations and Political Science for Security Research - Security and strategic studies - International security studies - Security research through different types of studies, concepts and schools - Modern and alternative approaches to security - Security - synthesis of knowledge - The future of security research in the coming decades 	
Recommended literature: Chandler, D., Müller, F., Rothe, D. (eds.). 2021. International Relations in the Anthropocene. London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2021. Lasicová, J., Ušiak, J.: Bezpečnosť ako kategória. VEDA, Bratislava, 2012. Falcão Serra J. 2021. Cybersecurity and Outer Space: Learning from Connected Challenges. In Froehlich A. (eds) Outer Space and Cyber Space. Studies in Space Policy, roč. 33.	

Fischer, S. Ch., Wenger, A. 2021. Artificial Intelligence, Forward#Looking Governance and the Future of Security. In Swiss Political Science Review, roč. 27. č. 1/2021, s. 170-179

Kurki, M. 2021. Relational revolution and relationality in IR: New conversations. In Review of International Studies, n. March/2021, s. 1-16.

Marsili, M. 2021. Shifting the Clausewitzian Paradigm from Battlefield to Political Arena. In Political Reflection, roč. 7. č. 2/2021, s. 19-25.

Poirier C. 2021. Interdependences Between Space and Cyberspace in a Context of Increasing Militarization and Emerging Weaponization of Outer Space—A French Perspective. In Froehlich A. (eds.). Outer Space and Cyber Space. Studies in Space Policy, roč. 33.

Salameh, M.T.B., Alraggad, M., Harahsheh, S.T. 2021. The water crisis and the conflict in the Middle East. In Sustainable Water Resources Management, roč. 7, article no. 69/2021.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

FULL-TIME FORM OF STUDY:

Overall student workload: 90 hours, of which:

- full-time study: 26 hours
- research: 14 hours
- essay: 20 hours
- self-study: 30 hours

PART-TIME FORM OF STUDY:

Overall student workload: 90 hours, of which:

- full-time study: 8 hours
- research: 14 hours
- essay: 28 hours
- self-study: 40 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Ušiak, PhD.

Last changed: 28.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-TEMU	Course name: Theories of Multiculturalism
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: verbal exam: 100 % (100 points)	
Learning objectives: <p>Knowledge: The student of the study subject has a systematic, complex and comprehensive set of knowledge, which he / she can use due to his / her specialization also including interdisciplinary connection in the field of social sciences and humanities. He has adequate knowledge of theories, methodological procedures and is able to formulate research tasks and their solutions, which he uses in a sophisticated way in scientific projects and research, in the discursive framework of scientific conferences at a level corresponding to international criteria, as well as in social practice.</p> <p>Skills: The student is able to actively acquire new information, critically analyzes the transformational changes in global society and conflicts arising as a result of multicultural movements. He is able to characterize the normative perspective of current political cosmopolitanism and universalist conceptions of humanity and pluralistic communities. In this context, the graduate learns about differentiated forms of citizenship and current theories of world citizenship, which can compare and place in an empirical context. He can re-evaluate and use the argumentative framework of knowledge from the scientific fields of political science and in an interdisciplinary framework he can use them thoroughly and creatively in verbal theoretical and practical applications for the development of the field. Heuristically knows how to improve research issues, while being able to successfully participate and manage research tasks and teams in the innovation direction and support of science.</p> <p>Competences: The student with his autonomous and initiative approach can formulate scientific goals, procedures and methodology in solving new project requirements, participates in refining the results of the scientific field by taking into account long-term impacts in the perspective context of professional activity. He is ready to formulate the conclusions of research activities and demonstrates the ability of erudite scientific domestic and international cooperation.</p>	
Brief outline of the course: Multiculturalism and theoretical models. Antipluralistic multiculturalism.	

<p>"Open society" and tolerance. What is cultural identity. Recognition policy and positive freedom. Multiculturalism and democracy. Kant's idea of world citizenship. Cosmopolitan social theory and global power. Development of political cosmopolitanism. Critique of methodological nationalism. Political cosmopolitanism and freedom.</p>																							
<p>Recommended literature: BROCK, G.,BRIGHOUSE, H. The Political Philosophy of Cosmopolitanism. Cambridge, 2013 CROWDER, G. Theories of multiculturalism. An Introduction. Cambridge, 2013 KULAŠIK, P., KULAŠIKOVÁ, Z., KOVÁČIK, B., ŠKUTOVÁ, D.: Súčasná politická teória II. Banská Bystrica: FPVaMV UMB, 2013 KURN, A.T. Islam, Authoritarianism and Underdevelopment a global and historical comparison. Cambridge, 2019 KYMLICKA, W. Multicultural Citizenship: A liberal Theory of Minority Rights. Oxford, 2000 LADEN, A.S. Multiculturalism and Political Theory. Chicago: University of Illinois, 2007 PAREKH, B. Rethinking Multicultural diversity and Political Theory. Harvard University Press, 2002</p>																							
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak, English</p>																							
<p>Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours, of which: full-time study: 2 hours individual consultations: 10 hours self-study: 78 hours</p>																							
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 27</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX(0)</th> <th>FX(1)</th> <th>n</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>88.89</td> <td>3.7</td> <td>7.41</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	88.89	3.7	7.41	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
88.89	3.7	7.41	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																
<p>Instructor: doc. PhDr. Daniela Škutová, PhD.</p>																							
<p>Last changed: 26.05.2022</p>																							
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.</p>																							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-ZPUSA	Course name: US Foreign Policy
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 2s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) Elaboration of a seminar in the form of a scientific text in the range of 10 - 15 pages of the text (structure of the text: introduction, core - division into three main chapters, introduction, evaluation of the current state of researched problems, perspectives and starting points for further examination of the chosen issue, possible application in the process of dissertation processing, conclusion, list of bibliographic references, appendices: -60 points, final evaluation: final exam - thesis defense: 40 points. a) continuous assessment: Graduation consultation Elaboration of a professional study in the range of 10-15 pages. b) final assessment: Final exam - thesis defense	
Learning objectives: Students completing the course will be able to use the example of the US as a global superpower to identify attributes that predispose actors to gain the status of a global hegemon, understand the causes of fundamental changes in the system, forecasts of further development. They will learn that the power potential creates the basic preconditions for gaining the highest positions in the power pyramid, but equally important is the way in which this potential is used to achieve and maintain the decisive positions of individual powers (USA). Students will become acquainted with the ideological sources of foreign policy formation, which led to the assumption of the US leading position in the world. They understand the processes that determine changes in the global balance of power. They will gain knowledge about the sources of American power in the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries, as well as about the potential and limits of American leadership. Students will get acquainted with the mechanisms of shaping foreign policy decisions, which are the result of the mix of the process of shaping national interest, discussions between legislation and the executive, internal team dynamics in organizations involved in shaping foreign and security policy, decision-making styles, economic development parameters and public opinion development, the nature of personalities and other factors, not least the impact of future political and economic events in the world. On this basis, they will gain the ability to define, examine and critically assess the impact and impact of individual factors on the formation of U.S. foreign policy and analyze the impact on the global and regional level.	
Brief outline of the course:	

USA as a global hegemon, power superiority, national interest, foreign policy doctrines; isolationism versus internationalism, sources of the American national style: unilateralism, moral pragmatism, legalism; the domestic context of US foreign policy: public opinion, interest groups, the constitution, the president, Congress, the State Department, the Department of Defense, the CIA, and the intelligence community; political instruments of US foreign policy - hard power - military and economic resources, soft power-diplomacy, values, culture, smart power-conversion of power resources into influence; nuclear strategies, arms control; foreign policy in the digital age.

Recommended literature:

- BARNET, R. J. 1973. Roots of War. New York: Penguin Books, 1972. First edition. 350 s. ISBN 978-0140216981.
- BRZEZINSKI, Z. 1993. Bez kontroly. Chaos v predvečer 21. století. Praha: Victoria publishing, 1993. 222 s. ISBN 9788085605839.
- BURNHAM, J. 1950. The Coming Defeat of Communism. New York: The John Day Company, Inc., 1950. 278 s.
- BURNHAM, J. 1953. Containment or Liberation? An Inquiry into the Aims of the United States Foreign Policy. New York: The John Day Company, Inc., 1953.
- ČAJKA, P. - TEREM, P. - RÝSOVÁ, L. - IŠTOK, R. 2010. Politická geografie. Zvolen: Bratia Sabovci, 2010. 292 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0013-7.
- FUKUYAMA, F. 2002. Konec dějin a poslední člověk. Praha: Rybka Publishers, 2002. 382 s. ISBN 80-86182-27-4.
- GADDIS, J. L. 2002. A Grand Strategy of Transformation. In Foreign Policy, č. 133, november/december 2002, s. 50 - 57. ISSN 0015-7228.
- HUNT, M. H. 1987. Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy. New Haven a Londýn: Yale University Press. 237 s. ISBN 9780300043693.
- HUNTIGTON, S. 2001. Sřet civilizací. Boj kultur a proměna světového řádu. Praha: Rybka Publishers, 2001. 447 s. ISBN 80-86182-49-5.
- CHAMBERLIN, W. H. 1962. America's Second Crusade. Ralph Myles Pub; First Edition edition. s. 353. ISBN-13: 978-0879260002.
- IŠTOK, R. - KOZIAK, T. - HUDEČEK, T. - MATTOVÁ, I. 2010. Geopolitika, Globalistika, Medzinárodní politika. Komentovaný výber textov. Prešov: Fakulta humanitných a prírodných vied v Prešove. Prešovská univerzita. 214 s. ISBN 978-80-5550-164-2.
- JOHNSON, P. 1997. A History of American People. Harper Collins Publishers, Inc. New York. Preklad: Věra a Jan Lamperovi: Dějiny amerického národa. Academia, 2000. ISBN 80-200-0799-7
- KISSINGER, H. 2016. Uspořádaní světa. Státní zájmy, konflikty a mocenská rovnováha. Praha: Prostor, 2016. 400 s. ISBN 978-80-7260-335-0.
- KLINGBERG, F. L. 1983. Cyclical Trends in American Foreign Policy Moods. The Unfolding of America's World Role. Lanham etc.: University Press of America, 1983. 208 s. ISBN 978-081913289.
- KREJČÍ, O. 2001. Medzinárodní politika, Praha: Ekopress, 2001. 710 s. ISBN 80-86119-45-9.
- KREJČÍ, O. 2009. Zahraniční politika USA. Ideje, doktríny, strategie. Praha: Professional Publishing, 2009. 435 s. ISBN 978-80-86946-89-9.
- KRISTENSEN, H. K. - NORRIS, R. S. 2014. Worldwide Deployments of Nuclear Weapons. Bulletin of the Atomic Scientist, roč. 70, č. 5. ISSN 1938-3282, s. 90-108.
- LIPPMANN, W. 2010. Public Opinion. [Kindle ed.]. Radford: Wilder Publications, 2010. 226 s. ISBN 1604599545.
- LUŇÁK, P.: Západ. Spojené státy a Západní Evropa ve studené válce. Praha 1997, ISBN: 80-85983-29-X

MCGOWAN, P. (eds.) 1981. The Political Economy of Foreign Policy Behaviour. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1981. 291 s. ISBN 978-0803911604.

MEAD, W.R. 2001. Special Providence: American Foreign Policy and How it Changed the World. Knopf, New York. ISBN-13: 978-0415935364.

MODELSKI, C. 1978. The long cycle of global politics and the nation state. In Comparative Studies of Society and History, roč. 20, č. 2, ISSN 0010-4175, s. 214 - 35.

MODELSKI, C. 1987. Long Cycles of World Politics. Londýn: Macmillan, 1987. 244 s. ISBN 978-1-349-09153-9.

MODELSKI, G. 1981. Long cycles, Kondratieffs and alternating innovations. In: KEGLEY, C. - MODELSKI, G. - THOMPSON, W. R. 1995. Leading Sectors and World Powers. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1995. 263 s. ISBN 978-1570030543.

NASH, G. H. 2006. The Conservative Intellectual Movement in America since 1945. Wilmington : ISI books Intercollegiate Studies Institute, 2006. 660 s. ISBN 978-1-933859-12-5.

NIEBUHR, R. 1952. The Irony of American History. Introduction by Andrew J. Bacevich. Reprint 2008. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1952. 198 s. ISBN 978-0-226-58398-3.

NIEBUHR, R. 1959. The Structure of Nations and Empires. New York: Charles Scribner's Son, 1952. 317 s. ISBN 0-678-02755-2.

NYE, J. S. Jr. 2015. Is the American Century Over? Cambridge: Polity Press, 2015. 152 s. ISBN 9780745690070.

ONDREJCSÁK, R. 2009. Zahraničná a bezpečnostná politika USA. Bratislava: Centrum pre európske a severoatlantické vzťahy, 2009. 128 s. ISBN 978-80-970041-3-2.

PLECHANOVÁ, B. - FIDLER, J. 1997. Kapitoly z dejín medzinárodných vzťahov 1941-1995. Praha: ISE Institut pro středoevropsk, 1997. 240 s. ISBN 80-85241-79-X.

TEREM, P. 2008. Jadrové zbrane, ich význam a vplyv na svetovú politiku. Banská Bystrica: Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov UMB, 2008. 292 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-531-6.

THUROW, L. C. 1986. The Zero Sum Solution. New York: Simon&Schuster, 1986. 416 s. ISBN 9780671628147.

TUSKER, R. W. 1985. Intervention and the Reagan Doctrine. New York: Time. Inc., 1985. ISBN 978-0876412756.

VIERECK, P. 1953. Shame and Glory of the Intellectuals. Boston: The Beacon Press, 1953. 320 s. ISBN 9781412834049.

WOLFE, A. 2010. The Future of Liberalism. New York: Vintage, 2010. 368 s. ISBN 978-0-307-38625-0.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

90 hours of which: consultations: 12 hours; self-study: 50 hours; professional study: 38 hours.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 31

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
90.32	0.0	9.68	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Last changed: 25.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Political Science and International Relations	
Code: 3-PPDS	Course name: Written dissertation exam and dissertation exam
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: not implemented b) final assessment: elaboration of a written work for the dissertation examination, its assessment by the supervisor and defense before the commission for dissertation examinations: 100%.	
Learning objectives: Based on the achieved level of continuous study and research of the dissertation topic, the student is able to present the knowledge gained during the doctoral study in the written work for the dissertation exam. Can critically evaluate the state of research in the field at home and abroad, is able to determine and verify the adequacy of selected qualitative and quantitative methodological procedures. He is ready to correct the direction of research and the use of the methodological apparatus in accordance with current events in the study field and also in accordance with the dynamics of his own research subject. He is able to define the main research questions, research objectives and formulate working hypotheses. He has the prerequisites to present the partial results of the research achieved in the given stage of doctoral study and to defend his knowledge at the commission for dissertation examinations.	
Brief outline of the course: Selection of the dissertation topic. Selection and study of scientific literature. Determining research working methods, defining the subject, goals, tasks and hypotheses of research. Operationalization and interpretation of concepts. Verification and selection of data collection methodology. Data collection and evaluation. Determination of the content of the written work for the dissertation exam. Elaboration of a written work for the dissertation exam. Study of reviews for written work for the dissertation exam. Defense of the written work for the dissertation examination before the commission for dissertation examinations.	
Recommended literature:	

Study regulations of the Faculty of Political Science and International Relations of the Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica

2. Directive no. 9/2021 on final, rigorous and habilitation theses at UMB
3. Act no. 131/2002 of the Codex of Acts on Higher Education Institutions and on Amendments to Other Acts
4. Directive no. 7/2021 on doctoral studies at MBU
5. Directive no. 10/2021 on the establishment of specialized commissions for doctoral studies at the MBU

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

total: 300 hours, of which:

processing of written work for the dissertation exam: 208 hours

preparation for the dissertation exam and defense of the written work for the dissertation exam: 90 hours

defense of written work for the dissertation exam and the dissertation exam itself: 2 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
65.22	30.43	2.17	0.0	2.17	0.0

Instructor:

Last changed: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Peter Terem, PhD.